

Proficy Plant Applications 2022 Web Reporting



Proprietary Notice

The information contained in this publication is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, General Electric Company assumes no responsibilities for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies. Information contained in the publication is subject to change without notice.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, or stored in a database or retrieval system, or transmitted or distributed in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of General Electric Company. Information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

© 2022, General Electric Company. All rights reserved.

Trademark Notices

GE, the GE Monogram, and Predix are either registered trademarks or trademarks of General Electric Company.

Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, in the United States and/or other countries.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

We want to hear from you. If you have any comments, questions, or suggestions about our documentation, send them to the following email address:

doc@ge.com

Table of Contents

| Web Server Administrator Environment | 1 |
|--|----|
| Server Architecture | 1 |
| Client Architecture | 2 |
| The Plant Applications Web Report Server | 2 |
| The Plant Applications Add-in for Excel | 2 |
| Setting Up an SSO Login for the Web Server | 2 |
| Installation | 2 |
| Troubleshooting | 4 |
| Using Command or Link Objects | 5 |
| SharePoint Services | 6 |
| Changing SharePoint Port Number | 6 |
| Web Report Server Administration | 7 |
| Logging on to the Web Administrator | 7 |
| Managing Web Server Security | 7 |
| Performing System Backups | 8 |
| Refreshing the Server | 8 |
| Managing Web Reports | 8 |
| Five Types of Web Content | 8 |
| Excel | 8 |
| Access | 9 |
| Active Server Page | 9 |
| Active Server Application | 9 |
| Internal or External Web site | 9 |
| Customizing a Web Page | 9 |
| Adding New Content to the Web Server | 10 |
| Viewing SQL Server Report Services Reports | |
| Creating a New Report Definition | 13 |
| Changing Report Definition Properties | 13 |
| Report Packages | 14 |

| Importing a Plant Applications Report Package | 14 |
|---|----|
| Exporting a Plant Applications Report Package | 14 |
| Editing Web Content | 14 |
| View Settings | 16 |
| Controlling Report Security | 16 |
| Scheduling a Report | 17 |
| Running a Scheduled Report | 21 |
| Printing Reports | 22 |
| Removing Reports from the Print Queue | 22 |
| Removing Reports from the Engine Queue | 23 |
| Creating Default Web Reports | 23 |
| Editing Report Parameters | 25 |
| Previewing a Web Report | 26 |
| Using the URL to Call Reports and Definitions | 26 |
| Examples | 26 |
| Report Schedule | 27 |
| Report Types | 27 |
| Searching for a Saved Batch Analysis | |
| Printers | 28 |
| Adding a Printer | |
| Removing a Printer | |
| Report Engines | 28 |
| Configuring Report Engines Errors | 29 |
| Controlling the Web Engines | |
| Engine Parameters | |
| Viewing a Report Engine's Activity | |
| Deleting Report Engine Messages | 30 |
| Parameters | 30 |
| Adding Parameters | 31 |
| Editing Web Server Parameters | 31 |
| Deleting Web Server Parameters | 32 |

Plant Applications Web Reporting

| Dialogs | 32 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Adding Dialogs (Web pages) | |
| Editing Dialogs (Web Pages) | 33 |
| Exporting Web Pages (Dialogs) | 33 |
| Deleting Dialogs (Web pages) | 33 |
| Time Options | 34 |
| What are Time Options? | 34 |
| Viewing Time Options | 34 |
| Creating Time Options | 34 |
| Editing Time Options | 34 |
| Deleting Time Options | 35 |
| Managing Web Users | 35 |
| Organizing the Client Environment | 35 |
| Organizing Users and Templates | 35 |
| Organizing Tree Templates | 36 |
| User Trees | 36 |
| Creating a New User Tree | 36 |
| Deleting a User Tree | 36 |
| Tree Users | 36 |
| Adding a User to a User Tree | 36 |
| Removing a User Tree Member | 37 |
| Changing the User Properties | 37 |
| Configuring Web Content for Users | 37 |
| Deleting a Tree Configuration Folder | 38 |
| Renaming a Tree Configuration Folder | 38 |
| Monitoring Report Activity | 39 |
| Viewing System Log Files | 39 |
| Viewing a Report Engine's Activity | 39 |
| Viewing Reports in the Schedule Queue | 39 |
| Viewing the Print Queue | 40 |
| Web Report Client Interface | 40 |

| The Toolbar Icons and Buttons | 40 |
|--|----|
| Using the Web Report Client | |
| Logging on to the Web Report Client | 42 |
| Creating an Ad Hoc Report | 42 |
| Printing Reports | 42 |
| Making Changes to a Report Type | 43 |
| Creating a New Report Definition | 43 |
| Site Parameters | 44 |
| Ad Hoc Report Life (Days) | 44 |
| Dashboard Engine Server site parameter | 44 |
| Gallery Physical Path site parameter | 45 |
| Gallery Virtual Path site parameter | 45 |
| Microsoft Dashboard Catalog Site Parameter | 45 |
| Microsoft Dashboard Server Site Parameter | 46 |
| Proficy Dashboard Server site parameter | 46 |
| Proficy Dashboard Virtual Path site parameter | 47 |
| Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs site parameter | 47 |
| Web App Physical Path Site Parameter | 48 |
| Standard Web Reports Overview | 49 |
| Alarm Detail | 53 |
| Trend Analysis | 53 |
| Audit Trail Reports | 54 |
| Downtime Detail | 55 |
| Event Information | 55 |
| Cause or Action Information | 56 |
| Event Analysis | 56 |
| Product Analysis | 57 |
| Crew Analysis | 57 |
| Fault Analysis | 58 |
| Cause Analysis | 58 |
| Action Analysis | 58 |

Plant Applications Web Reporting

| Location Analysis | 58 |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Category Analysis | 59 |
| Non-productive Time | 59 |
| Capability Analysis | 59 |
| Trends | 59 |
| Data Summary | 60 |
| Criteria Summary | 60 |
| Event Detail Report | 60 |
| Event History Color | 61 |
| Event History Color Web Report | 61 |
| Event History Grid | 62 |
| Event History Grid Web Report | 63 |
| Event Detail Report | 63 |
| Interactive Trend | 63 |
| Inventory Listing | 63 |
| Inventory Listing Web Report | 64 |
| Event Detail Report | 64 |
| Line Production Timeline | 65 |
| Line Production Timeline Web Report | 65 |
| Line Time Accounting | 66 |
| Line Time Accounting Report | 66 |
| OEE Summary | 67 |
| OEE Summary | 68 |
| Production Listing | 68 |
| Grand Totals | 68 |
| Production Day Summary | 69 |
| Shift Summary | 69 |
| Crew Summary | 69 |
| Process Order Summary | 69 |
| Product Summary | 69 |
| Status Summary | 69 |

| Event Details | 70 |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Sequence of Events | 70 |
| Sequence of Events Report | 70 |
| Simple Trend | 71 |
| SPC Chart | 72 |
| Prerequisites | 73 |
| SPC Chart Functionality | 73 |
| X-Bar and Range Chart | 73 |
| X-Bar and MR Charts | 75 |
| X-Bar and Sigma Charts | 77 |
| Statistics | 78 |
| Criteria Summary | 79 |
| Raw Data | 80 |
| SPC Chart Calculations | 80 |
| Population Size (n) | 80 |
| Number of Subgroups (k) | 80 |
| Subgroup Size (m) | 80 |
| Average | 80 |
| Minimum | 81 |
| Maximum | 81 |
| Process Standard Deviation (S) | 81 |
| Estimated Sigma () | 82 |
| X/MR | 82 |
| Z Numbers | 82 |
| Lower Process Capability Index (Cpl) | 83 |
| Upper Process Capability Index (Cpu) | 83 |
| Process Capability (Cp) | 83 |
| Process Capability Index (Cpk) | 84 |
| Process Capability Ratio (Cr) | 84 |
| Taguchi Capability Index (Cpm) | |
| Lower Process Performance (Ppl) | |

| Upper Process Performance (Ppu) | 85 |
|---|-----|
| Process Performance (Pp) | |
| РрК | 86 |
| SPC Chart Options and Data | 86 |
| SPC Chart Options and Control Limits | 86 |
| Configure and Run the SPC Chart | 87 |
| Running the SPC Chart from an Autolog display | 91 |
| Editing an SPC Chart | |
| Test Conformance By Product | 94 |
| Test Conformance By Shift | 95 |
| Thumbnail Trends | 96 |
| Simple Trend Report | 97 |
| Time History Color | 97 |
| Transaction Detail | 98 |
| Unit Time Accounting | 99 |
| User-defined Event Detail | 100 |
| Research Summary Information | 100 |
| Variable Centerline Analysis | 101 |
| Variable Centerline Analysis Web Report | 102 |
| Variable Conformance Summary | 103 |
| Variable Conformance Summary Report | 104 |
| Variable Scatter Analysis | |
| Variable Specification | 105 |
| Specification by Unit Report | 106 |
| Specification History Report | 106 |
| Interactive Trend Report | 107 |
| Variable Statistics Summary | 107 |
| Variable Statistics Summary Report | 107 |
| Control Summary | 107 |
| Run Analysis | 108 |
| Process Capability | 108 |

| Product Capability | 109 |
|---|-----|
| Control Chart | 110 |
| Cusum Analysis | 110 |
| Trend | 111 |
| Criteria Summary | 111 |
| Products Analyzed | 112 |
| Viewing History | 112 |
| Waste Detail | 112 |
| Event Information | 113 |
| Cause or Action Information | 113 |
| Parameter Summary | 113 |
| Web Part Administrator Environment | 113 |
| Getting Started with Web Parts | 115 |
| What Is a Web Part? | 115 |
| Logging on to the Web Parts Administrator | 115 |
| Web Part Administration Dialog Box | 115 |
| Creating Web Parts | 116 |
| Configuring Your Web Part | |
| Editing Default Parameter Values | |
| Scheduling your Web Part | 118 |
| Viewing Statistics | 119 |
| Adding Dialogs | 120 |
| Adding Parameters | 120 |
| Columns Tab | |
| CrewFilter Tab | |
| Deleting Parameters | |
| Page Caching | |
| Query Results Page | 122 |
| Selecting Batches | 122 |
| Specifying Start and End Times | 122 |
| Pre-defined Time Options | 123 |

| User-defined Time Options | 123 |
|--|-----|
| Viewing a Report | 123 |
| Viewing the Report Engine Queue | 123 |
| Managing Web Part Templates | |
| Column Names | |
| Associated Templates and Reports | 125 |
| Editing Template Parameter Values | 125 |
| Copying Templates | 125 |
| Exporting a Template | 126 |
| Exporting All Templates | 127 |
| Configuring Available Web Parts | 128 |
| Creating Web Parts | 128 |
| Configuring Your Web Part | 128 |
| Web Part Display Settings | 129 |
| Deleting Web Parts | 130 |
| Previewing Web Parts | 131 |
| Copying Web Parts | 131 |
| Editing Web Part Parameter Values | 131 |
| Changing Web Part Properties | 132 |
| Scheduling your Web Part | 132 |
| Associated Templates and Reports | 133 |
| Exporting Web Parts | 133 |
| Using Web Parts in a Portal | |
| Using Web Parts in Windows® SharePoint™ Services | 134 |
| Web Part Services and Parameters | 135 |
| Webpart Content Generator service | 135 |
| Standard Web Parts Overview | 136 |
| Alarm Count by Variables Web Part | 141 |
| Alarm Details by Production Event Web Part | 142 |
| Alarm List By Units Web Part | 143 |
| Alarm List By Variables Web Part | 145 |

| Downtime Distribution Charts by Units Web Part | 147 |
|--|-----|
| Downtime Top N Chart by Unit Web Part | 150 |
| Efficiency Statistics by Unit Web Part | 152 |
| Inventory Distribution Charts By Units | 153 |
| My Report Search Dialog Web Part | 155 |
| My Reports Favorites Dialog Web Part | 156 |
| Operating Downtime Distribution Web Part | 157 |
| Overview Statistics by Path Web Part | 160 |
| Performance Distribution Web Part | 161 |
| Process Order (Active) List by Lines Web Part | 162 |
| Process Order Search By Paths Web Part | 163 |
| Process Order Search Dialog Web Part | 164 |
| Product Statistics By Units Web Part | 165 |
| Production Distribution Charts By Units Web Part | 167 |
| Production Event Alarms By Unit Web Part | 168 |
| Production Event Search By Unit Web Part | 169 |
| Production Event Search Dialog Web Part | 170 |
| Production Event Status List By Units Web Part | 171 |
| Production Statistics By Lines Web Part | 173 |
| Quality Statistics By Variables Web Part | 174 |
| Specification Search By Units Web Part | 177 |
| Specification Search Dialog Web Part | 178 |
| Unit OEE Web Part | |
| Waste Distribution Charts by Units Web Part | |
| Waste Top N Charts by Units Web Part | 183 |

Web Server Administrator Environment

The Plant Applications Web Server is configured through the Web Administrator, which is accessed through the Plant Applications Administrator program. Therefore, the Web Administrator can be started from any computer that has the Plant Applications Administrator program installed on it.

To open the Web Administrator, in the Plant Applications Server Manager tree, expand the **Server Management** node and double-click **Administrator Web Server**.

| Plant Appl | e Administrator (USDBETS) | | 11/16 (2) |
|---|--|--|-----------|
| The Year Hote | | | |
| 244 H III 00 0 00 | | | |
| AR Futiens | Contents of Web Content | | |
| Plant Applications Web Server Darkert Auford Darkert Auford Darkert Auford Darkert Auford Darkert Applications | Mane Alam Analysis Bolch Analysis Elarch Trend Event Anderen | Tran Napot Tana Peput Tana Napot Tana Peput Tana | |
| an 🗖 and State | E verd Detail E verd Exceptions E verd History Cole E verd History Gold B Inventes Lintes | Hapot Type Teput Type Hapot Type Repot Type Repot Type | |
| Hatel June T Constant | Live Production Texters Data Terra Accounting 0055 Suseman | Report Type Report Type Report Type Report Type | |
| | Sequence IV Events Effective Venet Specification By Unit | Report Type Report Type Report Type Report Type | |
| | Specification By Vanishe Text Cantonnance By Product Text Cantonnance By Shit Thursboal Texts | Preport Type Report Type Preport Type Report Type | |
| | Time Herory Color Time History Deal Transaction Data | Fleport Type Fleport Type Fleport Type | |
| | Unit Then Accounting Vesible Centerine: Andron Vesible Contentence Superney | | |
| | Venable Scatter Analysis Venable Statistics Survey | Report Type Report Type | |
| 29 Olgenijaj Types | | | |

The toolbar allows you to change the view of the contents in the right pane, start the COA applications and schedule a report.

From the File menu, you import Web report packages and exit the application. From the View menu, you can refresh the view. From the Help menu, you access the online help file and view information about your version of the Web Server Administrator.

The left pane displays the Web Administrator tree. This is where you add users, schedule reports, manage the Web Server, and manage Web reports.

The right pane displays the contents of the node that you've selected in the left pane.

Server Architecture

The Plant-wide Reporting module is supported by the Plant Applications Server, Microsoft Internet Information Server, the Plant Applications Web Report Server, the Plant Applications Scheduler, and one or more Plant Applications Report Engines. The role of the Plant Applications Web Report Server is to interact with the Web Client and service navigational and ad hoc requests for data.

The Plant Applications **Scheduler** submits work for the Report Engine(s) to perform based on reports that are regularly scheduled and ad hoc requests from users. Each Web Engine bids for work and when completed, publishes the content to the Plant Applications Web Site.

The Plant Applications Server manages the Plant Applications database.

The Plant Applications **Add-in** for Excel is serviced directly by the Plant Applications Server.

Client Architecture

The two primary client tools are the Plant Applications Report Server Web site and the Plant Applications Add-in for Excel. The Report Server Web site is a sub-web site under your company's intranet Web site and is installed on the Plant Applications Web Server. The Excel Add-in works directly off the Plant Applications Server.

The Plant Applications Web Report Server

The Plant Applications Server maintains a profile of each user to ensure that each user gets the appropriate reports when they log on to the Report Server Web site. Users can then view preprocessed web content and reports simply by clicking on the desired title. Additionally, users can create ad hoc reports, save reports, and make local copies of data for import into other applications, if they've been given the proper User Rights.

The Report Server Web site does not require any software installation, and is configured through the Plant Applications Web Administrator.

The Plant Applications Add-in for Excel

The Excel Add-in provides a specialized menu and set of standard functions to create dynamic reports with Excel. After you have created your reports, you can save them and re-use them. Additionally, you can create Excel templates and publish those templates for use through the Web Report Server.

The Excel Add-in must be installed on each computer that will use the Add-in.

Setting Up an SSO Login for the Web Server

After installing the Plant Applications Web Server (Report Server), configuration is required to enable log-in using an SSO user name. This feature is available with Plant Applications 5.0 SIM (June 2012) and Plant Applications 6.1 release or higher.

NOTE: It is advisable to enable SSO log-in for only those users for whom you want to make SSO log-in available. When SSO is enabled, it creates an extra login step for some Plant Applications features, for example, when accessing Administer Web Server.

Installation

Setting up and enabling the SSO log-in is a shared task between you, the customer, and GE Intelligent Platforms support:

- 1. Obtain the URL for the installed web server. (Customer)
- 2. Request an SSO by contacting GE Corporate, Identity and Access Management at http://supportcentral.ge.com/products/sup_products.asp?prod_id=18322. (Customer)

SSO will be enabled during implementation using the standard GE mechanism as described in "What does it take to SSO enable an application" under the Quick Tips section. (GE Corporate support)

3. Communicate to GE Corporate to use the certain HTTP headers, which are needed for the integration to work. (Customer)

The following HTTP headers are needed by the Site Minder configuration for the integration to work. The Plant Applications Web Server reads these headers to generate session cookies:

NOTE: Either HTTP_SM_USER or HTTP_SM_SSOID is needed to indicate the SSO ID of the logged in user.

- HTTP_SM_USER is the SSO ID of the user and/or HTTP_SM_SSOID is the SSO ID of the user reserved for GE Aviation
- HTTP_SM_SDOMAIN is the SiteMinder cookie domain
- HTTP_GESSOSTATUS is the status of the SSO account ('A' indicates the user is valid and active.)
- 4. Setup and implement necessary headers using SiteMinder and accessing the web server that the customer installed. (GE Corporate support)
- 5. Enable "Anonymous Authentication" for URLs in the following Plant Applications web applications (Default Web Server) under SSO protection unless all the SSO users have web server file system access: (GE Corporate support)
- PAReporting
- Apps
- ProficyDashboard

Do this by selecting the application in the **Connections** pane, double-clicking Authentication under IIS in the Features View, and ensuring that Anonymous Authentication is enabled.

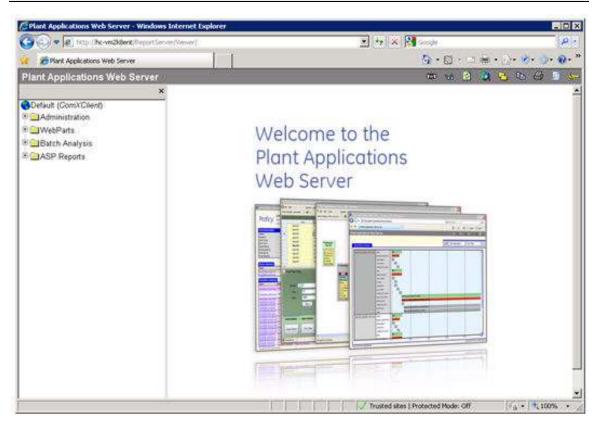
Afterwards, ensure web service URLs with an .asmx suffix under /Apps/WebServices are unprotected by an SSO.

- 6. Use the Plant Applications Administrator to set up using the SSO log-in. (Customer)
- Under the listed server, double click to select Administer Site Parameters from Global Configuration to display the Site Parameters screen. Under Client, click the ellipsis button (...) in the Edit column. Set the Value to **True**. Close the panel.
- Under Security Management, expand Site Users. Right-click on a user name, and select Edit <username> Properties. Click the Use SSO Login check box. Supply the SSO ID, using browse to find the ID if necessary.

NOTE: An asterisk (*) is a valid wildcard to limit searches. For example, enter "John" and "Sm*" in the First and Last Name fields to search for "John Smith." You can also limit the the search by using a partial SSO. For example, enter "2080*" to locate employees with an SSO beginning with those four digits.

When setup is complete, a user logs into the Web Server using SSO. After logging in, the user should see the Plant Applications Web Server "Welcome" screen with their user name displayed in the left-hand menu list as shown in the figure.

NOTE: When SSO is set up, the Plant Applications Report Server is accessible only through SSO authentication. Plant Applications authentication and Windows authentication cannot be used.



Troubleshooting

If the Plant Applications Web Server "Logon" screen (shown below) is displayed when attempting an SSO login, you (the customer) should check the CookieInfo.aspx file to verify that GE Corporate support used the correct headers. If the headers are not correct, contact GE Corporate support.

| Plant Applications Web Server Enter Your Username And Password User Name: Password Logon Version Information: MetoSenver 600172: NET Pranework: | n Plant Applications Login | | <u>0</u> • <u>0</u> • 1 € • <u>0</u> • <u>0</u> • <u>0</u> • <u>0</u> • <u>0</u> |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Web Server Enter Yout Usemame And Password User Name: Password Logon Version Information Detailerer 13 UteleServer 500172 | 15 | | - And the P |
| User Name: Password: Logon Version Information Deficience: 500/12 | | | ons |
| Password Logon Version Information Datalese: 13 WebSenver 500172 | 1 | | rd |
| Version Information Detablasse: 13 n/leb/Server: 600172 | | | |
| Detablester 13 HebSenver: 600172 | | Logon | The State of |
| D D D D | | Detabate: 13 rNebServer: 600172 | |
| | (D.a. | anana 0 Marina In | |
| | 1.00 | | |

Using Command or Link Objects

Use the Command and Link to launch a window inside or outside an Internet Explorer window:

- 1. Select **Tree Configuration** in the Plant Applications Web Server Administrator to display a list of Command or Link objects.
- 2. Right-click a (New Window) or (Same Window) Command or Link object in the **Name** column, and select **Copy Node**.
- 3. Right-click on the Default (Tree) icon or a subfolder, and select **Paste Node**.
- 4. Right-click on the new object and select **Properties** to display the Node Properties window.
- 5. Enter a URL and set parameters.

The following example demonstrates how to set up a Command or Link object. Begin by copying an existing URL for a Web Server Report or definition. Paste it in the URL field in the Node Properties window as shown:

When you access the Web Server viewer, the Command or Link object is displayed in the Users Tree configuration.

Selecting the object launches a preconfigured URL.

You may want to store predefined SOPs in a specific virtual folder for users to access through the web. Using the Command Link, you can open specific documents or files, for example, Word for Windows documents or Excel files. In the next example, a Command or Link object is created to open a Word for Windows document.

The URL field in the Node Properties dialog for the object points to TESTDOC.docx.

When a user selects the Command Link from the User Tree in Internet Explorer, a prompt is displayed to open the document. The document is opened in a Word for Windows window that is outside of Internet Explorer.

SharePoint Services

If the Plant Applications Web Server is installed on a computer running Windows 2000 Server or Windows 2003 Server, the Web Parts will run on Windows SharePoint Services.

If you are upgrading from Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 to Windows SharePoint Services 3.0, please go to the Microsoft web site for more information: http://www.microsoft.com/technet/solutionaccelerators/collaboration/default.mspx

IMPORTANT: SharePoint Portal Services 3.0 installs on port 80, which conflicts with the Plant Applications Web Server, which also uses port 80. You must change SharePoint to use a different port, such as port 81 or another port that is not used.

Changing SharePoint Port Number

SharePoint Services 3.0 automatically installs using port 80, which is the port used by the Plant Applications Web server. You must change the port used by SharePoint.

To change the port used by SharePoint

- 1. On the Plant Applications Web server, open Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager. (Start > Administrative Tools > Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager)
- 2. Expand the server.
- 3. Expand Web Sites.
- 4. Right-click **SharePoint 80** and select **Properties**. The **SharePoint 80 Properties** dialog box appears.
- 5. On the **Web Site** tab, under **Web site identification**, type an unused port number in the **TCP Port** box.
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Right-click SharePoint Central Administration v3 and select Browse. The SharePoint Central Administration page appears.
- 8. Click the **Operations** tab.
- 9. Under Global Configurations, click Alternate access mappings.
- 10. Under Internal URL, click the URL for the server (for example, http://myservername/.
- 11. In the **URL protocol, host and port** box, add the port number you used in step 5 to the end of the computer name (for example, http://myservername:85/).
- 12. Click OK.
- 13. If necessary, start the Default Web Site.

IMPORTANT: Remember to add the port number to the SharePoint URL. For example, if you used port 81, the URL would be: http://myservername:81.

Web Report Server Administration

The Plant Applications Web Server is configured through the Web Administrator, which is accessed through the Plant Applications Administrator program. Therefore, the Web Administrator can be started from any computer that has the Plant Applications Administrator program installed on it.

You must have at least **Manager** rights to the **Administrator** security group to start the Web Administrator.

You can use the Plant Applications Web Administrator to:

- Manage Web Report Server users
- Manage Web content
- Schedule reports
- Configure printers
- Configure report parameters
- Control and audit operation of Web engines

Logging on to the Web Administrator

To log on to the Web Administrator:

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator program.

TIP: You must have at least Manager rights to the Administrator security group.

- 2. Expand Server Management.
- 3. Right-click Administer Web Server and choose Administer Web Server.
- 4. If necessary, enter your Plant Applications user name and password. Optionally, you can enter your SSO credentials, which may require the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) if SSO authentication is enabled.

Managing Web Server Security

The Internet Information Server (IIS) uses standard Windows file and folder permissions as well as virtual directories to secure the Plant Applications Web site. Virtual directories provide pseudo folder names and directory to the Internet client while shielding actual names and locations on the hosting server.

By default, all Web Sites and sub-web sites in IIS have anonymous security. This means that anyone can request any Web page they like provided they know the file name and location. By applying windows security to a web site, you can require all visitors to be authenticated with a standard Windows Domain account.

Also see Setting Up for Using an SSO Login.

To set authentication for PAReporting:

- 1. On the Plant Applications Web Report Server, click **Start** and open your Windows **Control Panel**.
- 2. Double-click Administrative Tools.
- 3. Double-click Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager.
- 4. Locate and click the **Default Web Site**, which may be located inside other directories.
- 5. In the **Features** view, select **Authentication** from the IIS section.
- 6. Set **Anonymous Authentication** to "enabled" and all other authentication options to "disabled."

Performing System Backups

Performing system backups should be a part of your daily maintenance routine. The key elements of the Plant Applications Web Server that need to be protected include:

- Plant Applications Database (SQL Server)
- Plant Applications Web Site (IIS)
- Report Templates (MDB, XLT)
- Reports

Your organization should have standard measures to adequately preserve and restore a Microsoft SQL Server Database. This can be done with software, such as Backup Exec or ARCserve. Additionally, all the files, web pages, and images that make up the Web site, as well as the configuration data that Internet Information Server uses to make the site available to the inter/intranet, should be backed up. This will also include all the Report Templates (Access and Excel documents) and all the reports that were generated.

Refreshing the Server

After you have made changes to the Plant Applications Administrator program, you should refresh the server to make sure your changes are recognized and have taken affect.

To refresh the server:

Right-click on the server and select Refresh Server from the pop-up menu.

Managing Web Reports

Five Types of Web Content

There are five types of Web content available to you. Four can be used to create Web-based reports and one can be used to link to internal or external Web sites. Each type is identified with an icon.

Excel

This icon identifies the Web content as an Excel-based report type.

This icon identifies the Web content as an Excel-based report definition.

Access

Phis icon identifies the Web content as an Access-based report type.

This icon identifies the Web content as an Access-based report definition.

Active Server Page

 $rak{W}$ This icon identifies the Web content as an Active Server Page report type.

In this icon identifies the Web content as an Active Server Page report definition.

Active Server Application

This icon identifies the Web content as an Active Server Application report type.

DThis icon identifies the Web content as an Active Server Application report definition.

Internal or External Web site

This icon identifies the Web content as a link to an external or internal Web site. The page will open in a new window (browser).

This icon identifies the Web content as a link to an external or internal Web site. The page will open in the same window (browser).

Customizing a Web Page

You can customize Web page titles and prompts on each Web page, add or remove parameters, and add or remove dependencies.

To customize a Web page

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click the **Dialogs** folder to display the Web pages in the right pane.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click on a Web page and click **Properties**. The **Configure <web page name>** dialog box appears.
- 5. Do one or more of the following:
- Click the Web Page tab to change the following:
 - In the **Path** box, type the path to the Web page or click <u>to locate the Web page</u>.
 - In the **Page Title** box, type the title of the Web page.
 - In the **Tab Description** box, type the description that you want to appear on the Web page tab. If no description is typed, the Page Title will be used for the Tab Description.
 - o In the **Prompt 1** box, type the new name for the first prompt.
 - In the **Prompt 2** box, type the new name for the second prompt.
 - In the **Prompt 3** box, type the new name for the third prompt.
 - In the **Prompt 4** box, type the new name for the fourth prompt.
 - In the **Prompt 5** box, type the new name for the fifth prompt.

- Click the **Parameters** tab to add or remove the parameters that will be available when you include this Web page in a new Report Type.
- Click the **Dependencies** tab to add or remove dependencies that will be included if you create a Plant Applications Report Package.
- 6. Click OK.

Adding New Content to the Web Server

Through the Web Administrator, you can add new content to the Web server. Once you've added the new content, you can make it available to the Plant Applications users.

To add new content

- 1. Open the Plant Applications Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Right-click on the **Web Content** folder and click **Add**. The **Report Type Properties** dialog box appears
- 3. Click the General tab, do the following:
 - a. In the **Template Name** box, type the name of the template. This is the name that will be displayed in the Web Content folder.
 - b. In the **Class Name** box, select the type of content you want to add from the dropdown list.
 - c. In the **Path** box, type the location (the full path) of the file, or click **Browse** and navigate to the file's location.
 - d. In the Stored Procedure box, you can attach a stored procedure if you selected a Class Name of either Active Server Page or Active Server Application. How?
 - e. In the **Report Type Version** box, enter the version number. By default the version number is **1**.
 - f. **optional:** In the **Min. Server Version** box, type the minimum version number this Report Type will be compatible with or click to enter the current server version number.
 - g. optional: In the Description box, type a brief description of the report type.
 - h. **optional:** In the **Owner** box, select an owner from the drop-down list. This is used to identify the person who created the new Report Type.
 - i. **optional:** In the **Security Group** box, select a security group from the drop-down list.
 - j. **optional:** In the **File Name** box, to save the file to the database, type the file name, then click and browse to the file you want saved to the database.
 - k. **optional:** Select the **Send Parameters** check box to pass the report parameters via the URL. If this is a user-defined Active Server Page or Active Server Application report, this option must be selected.
 - I. **optional:** Select the **Force Run Mode** check box to automatically run the report when it is clicked in the browser. If this option is selected, the report dialogs will not open; the report will automatically run as originally configured.

- 4. Click the **Display** tab to determine the type of output and to change the number of printed copies.
 - a. Under **File Output** select the type of file you want to create. The selection you made in **step 3.b** will determine the types of files you can create.
 - b. Under **Screen Output**, select the file format you want to display in the browser. The available options in each of the drop-down lists will be determined by the selections you made in **step 4.a**.
 - c. Under **Printed Output**, double-click the printer to change the number of printed copies.
- 5. Click the **Web Pages** tab to select the Web pages that will be used to create the content of the report type.
 - a. Under Available Web Pages, select the Web page(s) you want to use to create your report type. Click Move Selected ito add the selected web page(s) to the Used Web Pages list or click Move All ito move all of the Web pages to the Used Web Pages list.
 - b. Click **Up Down Down** to specify the order that the pages will be presented to the user when they run the report.
- 6. Click the **Parameters** tab to edit the parameter default values by double-clicking on the default value you want to change. To make the parameter optional, select the **Optional** check box.

The list of parameters is determined by the Web pages you selected in **step_5**.

- 7. Click the **Dependencies** tab to include dependencies, such as stored procedures, files or Web dialogs. These dependencies are included when you export the report type as a Plant Applications Report Package (.prp).
 - a. Click Add.
 - b. In the Add Dependency dialog box, do one of the following:
 - Select **Stored Procedure** and then click **Browse** to add a stored procedure.
 - Select File or Web Dialog, select an FTP Location Prefix, then click and browse to the file or web dialog you want to add as a dependency.
 - c. Click OK.
- 8. Click OK.

After creating your new Web content, you'll need to make it available for use. For more information, see the topic <u>Configuring Web Content for Users</u>.

Viewing SQL Server Report Services Reports

Using SQL Server Reporting Services, developers can create reports using Microsoft Visual Studio. After reports have been deployed to IIS (Internet Information Services), the reports can be run and viewed from the Plant Applications Web Report server.

After the report and been created and deployed, there are five site parameters that must first be configured.

- SQL Reporting Services Database Name
- SQL Reporting Services http Location
- SQL Reporting Services Password
- SQL Reporting Services Server Name
- SQL Reporting Services Username

For information on configuring these five site parameters, see SQL Reporting Services Site Parameters.

After you have configured the site parameters, there are steps required to create a Plant Applications report type that acts as a shell pointing to the SQL report.

To create a Plant Applications report type

- 1. Open the Plant Applications Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Right-click **Web Content** and click **Add**. The **Report Type Properties** dialog box appears
- 3. Click the General tab, do the following:
 - a. In the **Template Name** box, type the name of the template. This is the name that will be displayed in the Web Content folder.
 - b. In the Class Name box, select SQL Report.
 - c. In the **Path** box, click the **Browse** button . The **SQL Reporting Services URL Builder** dialog box appears.
- 4. Next to the **Report Name + Path** box, click the **Browse** button . The **SQL Report Browser** dialog box appears.
- 5. Select the report and click **OK**. The **SQL Report Browser** dialog box closes and you are returned to the **SQL Reporting Services URL Builder** dialog box.
- 6. Under Available Parameters, double-click the parameters needed to create the report.
- 7. Click **OK**. The **SQL Reporting Services URL Builder** dialog box closes and you are returned to the **Report Type Properties** dialog box with the correct URL in the **Path** box.
- 8. Click the **Display** tab to determine the type of output and to change the number of printed copies.
 - a. Under **File Output** select the type of file you want to create. The selection you made in step **3.b** will determine the types of files you can create.
 - b. Under **Screen Output**, select the file format you want to display in the browser. The available options in each of the drop-down lists will be determined by the selections you made in step **8.a**.
 - c. Under Printed Output, double-click the printer to change the number of printed copies.
- 9. Click the **Web Pages** tab to select the Web pages that will be used to create the content of the report type.
 - a. Under Available Web Pages, select the Web page(s) you want to use to create your report type. Click Move Selected is to add the selected web page(s) to the Used Web Pages list or click Move All is to move all of the Web pages to the Used Web Pages list.

- b. Click **Up** is or **Down** to specify the order that the pages will be presented to the user when they run the report.
- c. Click Apply.
- 10. Click the **Parameters** tab to edit the parameter default values by double-clicking on the default value you want to change. To make the parameter optional, select the **Optional** check box.

The list of parameters is determined by the Web pages you selected in step 9.

11. Click **OK**.

After creating your new Web content, you'll need to make it available for use. How?

Creating a New Report Definition

If you find that you run the same report with the same information over and over, you can create a Report Definition, which will save your options and prevent you from having to select any option. Then, you can simply run the Report Definition without having to select the same options each time you run the Report Type. You can create a report definition in the Web Server Administrator or the Web Client.

NOTE: The Create Definition/Edit Default Parameters/View options will produce errors if Internet Explorer Enhanced Security is enabled on Plant Applications Web Reports Server. To resolve the issue, disable Internet Explorer Enhanced Security in the Windows Server Manager on the machine that is running the Plant Applications Web Report Server. On the Windows11 Plant Applications Client environment, these options (Create Definition/ Edit Default Parameters/View) work only if the Plant Applications Web Server SSL certificate is installed under Trusted Root Certification Authorities.

NOTE: Microsoft Windows11 does not allow Internet Explorer to run. Please use Internet Explorer mode in the Edge Browser instead. Open the Settings in Edge Browser and select Open 'Default Browser' under Internet Explorer Compatibility. Select the Allow sites to be reloaded in Internet Explorer mode, and then restart. Click the Add button from the Internet Explorer mode pages section and then type or paste the address of the Web Reports URL https://<Servername>/PAReporting/ and click Add. Now, when you open the Web Reports URL in Edge, it loads in Internet Explorer mode.

For more information on creating report definitions in the Web Client, see <u>Creating a new Report Definition</u>. To create a report definition from the Web Server Administrator:

- 1. Log in to the Web Server Administrator. How?
- 2. Expand Web Content.
- 3. Right-click the report type from which you want to create your report definition and choose **Create Definition**. The web pages for configuring the report appear.
- 4. Make any changes in the web pages. On the **Finish** tab, type a name for your report definition and click **Submit**. The report definition is saved under the originating report type.

Changing Report Definition Properties

Report definition properties enables you to edit your report definition. Report definition properties define various characteristics of the report, such as name and web pages. Report definition properties is also where a security group and owner can be assigned. To change report definition properties:

- 1. Log in to the Web Server Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Expand Web Content.
- 3. Right-click the report definition and select **Properties**. The **Report Definition Properties** dialog box appears.
- 13 4. Make any desired changes and click **OK**.

Report Packages

Plant Applications Report Packages are collections of new Report Types and supporting web pages and updates. A growing library of packages are available on the GE Intelligent Platforms Support web site (<u>https://digitalsupport.ge.com</u>). Browse to the support web site and download the package(s) of your choice.

Importing a Plant Applications Report Package

To import a Report Package

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Do one of the following:
- From File menu, click Import Package.
- Right-click the **Web Content** folder and click **Import** on the pop-up menu.
- 3. Select a Plant Applications Report Package from the **Open File** dialog box and click **Open**.

Exporting a Plant Applications Report Package

In addition to <u>importing packages</u>, the Plant Applications Web Administrator can export existing Report Types and Web pages.

To export a report package

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Content folder.
- 3. Right-click the Report Type or Web page and click **Export**.. The **Save Export Package As** dialog box appears.
- 4. Type a file name (*The file name must include the .prp file extension*) and navigate to where you want to save the report package.
- 5. Click Save.

Once exported, the PRP file can be distributed to any Plant Applications Web Server.

Editing Web Content

The parameter values for each report definition are inherited from its parent Report Type and possibly modified from the Web Report Server. The navigational path for each report definition is also inherited from the parent Report Type. Any or all of the parameters and navigational path for a report can be modified.

To modify a report

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Content folder.
- 3. Right-click on the Web content that you want to modify and click **Properties**. The **Report Type Properties** dialog box appears.

- 4. Click the **General** tab, and change any of the following:
 - a. In the **Template Name** box, type the name of the template. This is the name that will be displayed in the Web Content folder.
 - b. In the **Class Name** box, select the type of content you want to add from the dropdown list.
 - c. In the **Path** box, type the location (the full path) of the file, or click **Browse** and navigate to the file's location.
 - d. In the **Stored Procedure** box, you can attach a stored procedure if you selected a Class Name of either **Active Server Page** or **Active Server Application**. How?
 - e. In the **Report Type Version** box, enter the version number. By default the version number is **1**.
 - f. **optional:** In the **Min. Server Version** box, type the minimum version number this Report Type will be compatible with or click to enter the current server version number.
 - g. **optional:** In the **Description** box, type a brief description of the report type.
 - h. **optional:** In the **Owner** box, select an owner from the drop-down list. This is used to identify the person who created the new Report Type.
 - i. **optional:** In the **Security Group** box, select a security group from the drop-down list.
 - j. **optional:** In the **File Name** box, to save the file to the database, type the file name, then click and browse to the file you want saved to the database. To retrieve the file and save it locally, click **1**.
 - k. **optional:** Select the **Send Parameters** check box to pass the report parameters via the URL. If this is a user-defined report or an ASP.NET report, the option must be selected.
 - I. **optional:** Select the **Force Run Mode** check box to automatically run the report when it is clicked in the browser. If this option is selected, the report dialogs will not open; the report will automatically run as originally configured.
- 5. Click the **Display** tab to determine the type of output and to change the number of printed copies.
 - a. Under **File Output** select the type of file you want to create. The selection you made in **step_4.b** will determine the types of files you can create.
 - b. Under **Screen Output**, select the file format you want to display in the browser. The available options in each of the drop-down lists will be determined by the selections you made in **step_4.a**.
 - c. Under **Printed Output**, double-click the printer to change the number of printed copies.
- 6. Click the **Web Pages** tab to select the Web pages that will be used to create the content of the report type.
 - a. Under Available Web Pages, select the Web page(s) you want to use to create your report type. Click Move Selected ito add the selected web page(s) to the Used Web Pages list or click Move All ito move all of the Web pages to the Used Web Pages list.

- b. Click **Up** bor **Down** bor **Down** to specify the order that the pages will be presented to the user when they run the report.
- 7. Click the **Parameters** tab to edit the parameter default values by double-clicking on the default value you want to change. To make the parameter optional, select the **Optional** check box.

The list of parameters is determined by the Web pages you selected in step_5.

- 8. Click the **Dependencies** tab to include dependencies, such as stored procedures, files or Web dialogs. These dependencies are included when you export the report type as a Plant Applications Report Package (.prp). Do one of the following:
 - a. Click Add and in the Add Dependency dialog box, do one of the following:
 - Select **Stored Procedure** and then click lie to add a stored procedure.
 - Select **File or Web Dialog**, select an **FTP Location Prefix**, then click and browse to the file or Web dialog you want to add as a dependency.
 - b. Click **Remove** to remove a dependency.
- 9. Click OK.
- 10. Click **OK**.

View Settings

View Settings determine the format that the user will be able to view Web content when they log in to the Web Report Server via their browser. When a Report Type is created and edited, the image and native formats are defined on the **Display** tab of the **Report Type Properties** dialog box.

To determine a user's view settings

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the **User Trees** folder.
- 3. Open the desired tree.
- 4. Click on **Tree Users** to display the list of users in the right-hand pane.
- 5. In the right-hand pane, right-click on the desired user and click **Properties**. The **User Properties For: <user name>** dialog box appears.
- 6. Under View Settings, select one of the following options:
- **Report Images Only:** This option limits the user to viewing only images of generated reports. Report images formats can be HTML, PDF or SNP.
- **Images and Native Documents:** Native format is the actual native documents and can be HTML or XLS files. This option allows the user to view both the report image and native format of reports.
- 7. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Controlling Report Security

Report security is based on the configuration of the user tree. Every member of a user tree has access to everything listed in the user tree's Tree Configuration. When you add content to the tree configuration, every member of the user tree will at least be able to view the content.

What an individual member is able to do with the content is controlled by the user properties. By setting the user properties for each member of the tree, you can control what each member can do with the contents of the tree configuration. Keep in mind that the user properties control access at the user level, not the report level. In other words, the user properties will apply to all the content that the individual member has access to.

Scheduling a Report

Scheduling a report will allow it to run repeatedly at specific intervals. If a Web client is viewing a report that is scheduled, they can be sure they are looking at the most current data available. The client's browser will continually refresh itself and request the latest copy of the report.

Page Caching must be turned off on the client browser. If it is not, when your browser requests the latest copy of a previously viewed report, you will get the cached report, rather than the report with the most current data.

You can schedule only ASP (Active Server Page) report definitions. You can not schedule ASA (Active Server Application) reports.

A report can't have more than one schedule. If you want the same report to run on more than one schedule, create multiple report definitions and schedule them separately.

You can schedule a report from the **Schedule** queue or you can select a report in the **Web Contents** folder and schedule it from there.

To schedule a report:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Do one of the following:
- To schedule a report from the **Schedule** queue:
 - a. Open the Current Activity folder.
 - b. Right-click Schedule and select Schedule New Report from the pop-up menu.
 - c. In the **Available Reports** dialog box, select a report and click **OK**.
- To schedule a report from the Web Contents folder:
 - a. Open the Web Contents folder.
 - b. Locate the specific report definition, right-click on it and select **Schedule Definition** from the pop-up menu.

The Schedule Definition option will not be available if the report is currently scheduled.

- 3. In the Report Schedule dialog box, under Schedule Type:
- Select **Time Interval** to schedule the report to run in minute or hour intervals. For example, you can schedule a report to run every five minutes, or every five hours, or even every five hours and five minutes. How?

| Select Time Interval from the drop-down list | Schedule Type: Time Interval |
|---|---|
| | Start Time: 1:05:24 PM Enter the time you want the report to run. |
| | Interval: Minutes: 3 • Hours: 3 • Define the time interval by selecting minutes, hours, or minutes and hours. |
| | OK Cancel |

• Select **Specific Times** to schedule the report to run at the same time every day. For example, you can schedule the report to run every day at 1:00:00 P.M. How?

| Select Specific Times | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| from the drop-down list, | Specific Times | Dest. | - |
| IL AN | Run Time: | Enter the time | |
| y y | 12:00:00 PM | you want the report to run. | ÷ |
| | Specific Times: | | |
| lick Add Run Time to dd the time to the list | Add Run Time | Remove Run | Time |
| | 012:00:00 AM | Select a tim | e and o |
| | 08:00:00 AM 12:00:00 PM | Remove Run Time | |
| | 2:45:07 PM 8:00:00 PM | remove it fr | om the li |
| 10 C | 0.00.0011 | | |
| | <u> </u> | | |

• Select **Days Of Week** to schedule the report to run at a specified time on specific days of the week. For example, you can schedule a report to run at 7:00:00 A.M. every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. How?

Plant Applications Web Reporting

| The second second | Schedule Type: | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| | Days Of Week | |
| Enter the time you | Run Time: | |
| vant the report to un each day. | 1 :05:24 PM | |
| an cashi cay | Daily: | |
| | Monday | 🗌 Thursday |
| | Tuesday | 🗖 Friday |
| | 🖉 🗌 🗌 Wednesday | 🔲 Saturday |
| | | 🔲 Sunday |
| | Select one or more days of the week you want the report to run. | |

• Select **Monthly** to schedule the report to run on a specific day of the month (for example, the 15th) or a specific day of the week (for example, the 2nd Monday of the month). How?

| 🔑 Report Schedule: | Reel Production | n | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | Schedule Type: | | |
| Select Monthly from the drop-down list, | Monthly | | |
| | Run Time: | Enter the time | |
| Y | 1 :05:24 PM | you want the report to run. | ÷ |
| Select this option to specify a specific date in the month, e.g., the 29th | spec | Of The Month | e.g., |

4. Click OK.

To change a report's schedule:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the **Current Activity** folder.
- 3. Click **Schedule** to display the scheduled reports in the right pane.
- 4. Right-click on the desired report and select **Schedule Properties** from the pop-up menu.
- 5. In the **Report Schedule** dialog box, under **Schedule Type**:

• Select **Time Interval** to schedule the report to run in minute or hour intervals. For example, you can schedule a report to run every five minutes, or every five hours, or even every five hours and five minutes. How?

| 🔑 Report Schedule: | Reel Production 🛛 🛛 🔀 |
|--------------------------|--|
| - | Schedule Type: |
| Select Time Interval | Time Interval |
| from the drop-down list. | Start Time: Enter the time you want the report to run. |
| | Interval: Minutes: 3 Hours: 3 |
| | by selecting minutes, hours, or minutes and hours. |
| | OK Cancel |

• Select **Specific Times** to schedule the report to run at the same time every day. For example, you can schedule the report to run every day at 1:00:00 p.m. How?

| Select Specific Times from the drop-down list. | Schedule Type: | | |
|---|--|--|------------|
| | Specific Times | | - |
| | Run Time: | Enter the time | |
| 4 | 12:00:00 PM | you want the report to run. | - |
| | - Specific Times: | | |
| lick Add Run Time to dd the time to the list. | Add Run Time | Remove Run | Time |
| | 012:00:00 AM 08:00:00 AM 12:00:00 PM 2:45:07 PM 8:00:00 PM | Select a tim Remove Ru remove it fro | un Time to |
| 19 Mar | | | |
| | | 43 | |

• Select **Days Of Week** to schedule the report to run at a specified time on specific days of the week. For example, you can schedule a report to run at 7:00:00 a.m. every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. How?

Plant Applications Web Reporting

| Days Of Week Run Time: 1 :05:24 PM | |
|--|--|
| | |
| Daily: Monday Tuesday Wednesday e or more days | Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday |
| | Monday I Tuesday I Wednesday I |

• Select **Monthly** to schedule the report to run on a specific day of the month (for example, the 15th) or a specific day of the week (for example, the 2nd Monday of the month). How?

| Loss second | Schedule Type: | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Select Monthly from the drop-down list, | Monthly | |
| | - Run Time: | Enter the time |
| × | 1 :05:24 PM | you want the report to run. |
| Select this option to specify a specific date in the month, e.g., the 29th | spec the | Of The Month Sun Sun this option to specify a cific day of the week, e.g., 1st Sunday of the month. |

6. Click OK.

Running a Scheduled Report

Even though a report is scheduled, you can force it to run immediately without having to wait for the next scheduled time.

To force a scheduled report to run

1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?

- 2. Open the Current Activity folder.
- 3. Click **Scheduled** to display the list of scheduled reports in the right pane.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click on the report you want to run now and click **Force Report To Run**.
- 5. Click **Yes** to run the report immediately.

Printing Reports

Not only can you display reports in your browser, but you can also automatically print the report. If you schedule a report, you can have the report print based on the scheduled run time.

NOTE: Printing and scheduling reports created from Active Server Applications (.ASPX) is not supported in this version of Plant Applications. If you do print a report, you will get unexpected and inaccurate results.

To print a report

- 1. Log on to the Web Report client. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Click the report you want to print.
- 3. After the report runs, click and on the Plant Applications Report Server toolbar.

If the report has multiple pages or sheets, select the sheet you want to print.

To schedule a report to print

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Content folder.
- 3. Right-click on the report that you want to print and click **Properties**. The **Report Type Properties:** <**report name>** dialog box appears.
- 4. Click the **Display** tab.
- 5. Under **Printed Output**, select the printer.
- 6. To change the number of printed copies, double-click the selected printer and enter the number of copies in the **Edit Copies** dialog box.
- 7. Click OK.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Schedule the report.

Removing Reports from the Print Queue

You can remove one or more reports from the Print Queue if you decide not to print the report(s).

To remove reports from the Print Queue

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Current Activity folder.
- 3. Do one of the following:

Plant Applications Web Reporting

- To remove all reports, right-click Print Queue and click Remove All.
- To remove one report, right-click the report and click Remove.

Removing Reports from the Engine Queue

You can remove one or more reports from the Engine Queue if you decide not to process the report(s).

To remove reports from the Engine Queue

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the Current Activity folder.
- 3. Do one of the following:
- To remove all reports, right-click Engine Queue and click Remove All.
- To remove one report, right-click the report and click Remove.

Creating Default Web Reports

To help you get up and running with Plant Applications, you can automatically create default Web reports. Based on your configurations, Plant Applications will automatically create a variety of preconfigured Web reports.

You can either create a new User Tree from the Web Administrator, which you can then select when you create your default reports, or you can simply let Plant Applications automatically create a User Tree, called **Plant Model**, for you.

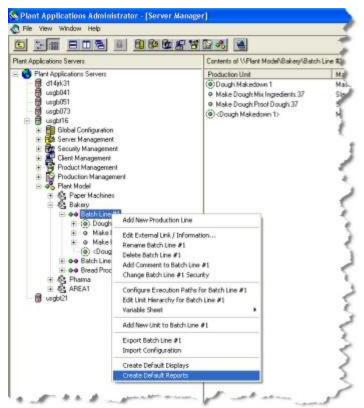
Plant Applications will create the necessary Web reports for the selected level and all levels to which the selected level belongs. For example, if you select a Production Unit, all necessary Web reports will be created for the selected Production Unit, the Production Line that the Production Unit belongs to, and the Department. If you select a Production Line, all necessary Web reports will be created for **all** Production Units that belong to the Production Line, the Production Line, and the Department that the Production Line belongs to.

| Select this: | Get Web reports for this: |
|-----------------|--|
| Department | All Production Lines under the Department All Production Units under the Department |
| Production Line | Selected Production Line All Production Units under the selected Production Line |
| Production Unit | Production Line the Production Unit belongs to Selected Production Unit |

To automatically create default Web reports

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

2. Open the **Plant Model** and select the desired Department, Production Line, or Production Unit. Right-click and click **Create Default Reports**. The **Tree Selection** dialog box appears.



- 3. Do one of the following:
- Select an existing User Tree and click **OK**.
- Click OK to create the default User Tree, Plant Model.

If you have an existing User Tree named Plant Model, clicking **OK** will simply append any new reports to the existing Plant Model User Tree configuration.

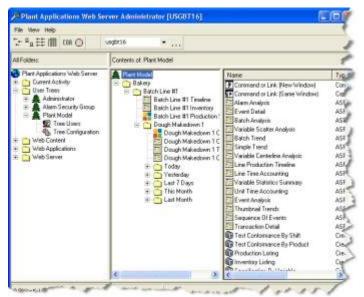


4. In the Create Default Reports dialog box, review the message logs and click OK.

| 9 | |
|--|---|
| Herroge | |
| Senately New Dollault Plant Tree Dollary Records From Production Line Lines | |
| Adding Degetrievel Level Toor Node Daker | |
| Adding Production Line Mode Datch Line #1 | |
| Adding ASP Report Exists Live III Timeline | |
| Addrig ASP Repart Earch Line #1 Investory Addrig Web Part Ratch Line #1 Production Status | |
| Adding Krist Part Match Line (1) Production Status Addine Piloduston Linit Riade Dopoli Makedoren 1 | |
| Adding Web Part Dough Historizon 1 Down Alaena | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Carlomance | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Trends | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedoen 1 Centralines | |
| Adding Sub Faider Taday Adding Web Pert Daugi Makadown 1 Alanter Fadey | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Event Lappheni Today | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Time Loopheer Today | |
| Adding-ADP Report Dough Makedown T Peoduction Today | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Duality Today | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Timeine Taday Adding Web Part Disugh Makedown 1 Top 10 Downime Taday | |
| Adding Web Part Disugh Hiskedown 1 Top 10 Waite Tode | |
| Adding Sub Falder Teneradae | |
| Adding Wab Part Daugh Hiskodown 1 Alams Visitenday | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Erent Legcheet Vectoroley | |
| Adding ADP Report Dough Makedown 1 Time Logitheet Yerlenday Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Production Yerlendae | |
| Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Production Terrendae Adding ASP Report Dough Makedown 1 Duality Yesterdae | |
| Adding 1710 Brance Free all Mid-advants 7 Parallel Victorial et | |
| | 2 |
| | |
| | |

To view the Web reports

- 1. Open the Plant Applications Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Double-click on **User Trees**.
- 3. Double-click on the **User Tree** that you selected when you created the default reports.
- 4. Click on Tree Configuration.
- 5. In the middle pane, click to expand the levels of the report tree.



Editing Report Parameters

You can define the options selected when you configure your web report so that each time the report is run, your specified options will always be pre-selected.

To edit the default parameters

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Expand the Web Content folder.

- 3. Right-click on the web report you want to modify and click **Edit Default Parameters**. The ASP pages appear.
- 4. Click the various tabs and make your changes.
- 5. When finished, click the **Finish** tab and click **Submit** to save your changes.

Previewing a Web Report

You can configure and preview a web report prior to adding it to a user's Configuration tree.

To preview a web report

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Expand the Web Content folder.
- 3. Right-click on the web report you want to preview and click **View**. The ASP pages appear.
- 4. Click the various tabs and make your changes.
- 5. When finished, click the **Finish** tab and click **Submit**. Your web report will appear.

Using the URL to Call Reports and Definitions

You can use the URL to call ASP Report Types and ASP Definitions directly via URL. You must know what Report Type or Report Definition you want.

To determine the Report_Type_IDs or Report_IDs

- 1. Open the Web Server Administrator.
- 2. Open the Web Content folder.
- 3. Click on either a Report Type or Report Definition.
- 4. Look at the status bar on the bottom of the Web Server Administrator.
- If it is a Report Type, the status bar will display "Types" and show the ID of the Report Type that is selected.
- If it is a Report Definition, the status bar will display "Definitions" and show the ID of the Definition that is selected.

To create a new report from a report type

In this example, the Report_Type_Id = -4 (which is the Variable Conformance Report. Inventory Report = -10)

```
http://<YourServerName>/PAReporting/Viewer/rsFrontDoor.asp?ReportTypeId
=-4
```

To view an existing report

In this example, the local Report_Id = 672

http://<YourServerName>/PAReporting/Viewer/rsFrontDoor.asp?ReportId=672

Examples

In the examples below, the following information will be used:

- Report Type Id = -4
- StartTime and EndTime will be user defined, therefore, the TimeOption parameter must be set to 0.
- Master unit ID = 2
- Variable IDs = 124,120,121,122,123,13
- Product IDs = 3,4,5,6

To create a new report from a report type and pass in parameters:

```
http://YourServerName/PAReporting/Viewer/rsFrontDoor.asp?ReportTypeId=-
4&TimeOption=0&StartTime=2005-08-20 7:00:00AM&EndTime=2005-08-25
7:00:00AM&MasterUnit=2&variables=124,120,121,122,123,13&Products=3,4,5,
6
```

To create new report from a report type, pass in parameters and have the report automatically execute without user intervention:

```
http://YourServerName/PAReporting/Viewer/rsFrontDoor.asp?ReportTypeId=-
4&TimeOption=0&StartTime=2005-08-20 7:00:00AM&EndTime=2005-08-25
7:00:00AM&MasterUnit=2&variables=124,120,121,122,123,13&Products=3,4,5,
6&ForceRunMode=1
```

Report Schedule

The Schedule contains a list of all the reports currently set to run at a particular interval. The queue contains a list of all the reports the Plant Applications Report Schedule Service has determined need to run and are waiting to be picked up by a Report Engine.

Report Types

A Report Type is a template used to create any number of reports. To re-configure or view the information that each Report Type uses, right-click on a Report Type and select **Properties** from the pop-up menu.

Searching for a Saved Batch Analysis

To search for a saved Batch Analysis

- 1. Log in to the Plant Applications Web Report Server. How?
- 2. If necessary, expand the report tree in order to see Batch Analysis.
- 3. In the report tree, click Batch Analysis.
- 4. In the Saved Batch Analysis page, do one of the following:
- To find all saved batch analysis reports, click Search.
- To filter your results, type all or part of the batch analysis report name and then click **Search**.
- 5. In the list of returned reports, click the hyperlinked name. This will open the **Query Results**_page.

Printers

In the Web Administrator, the **Printers** folder contains all the printers that are installed and available for your system to use. These can range from real printers, such as a laser or ink jet printer to virtual printers. A distiller printer is set up during installation.

Adding a Printer

Before you can print Web content, the printer must be made available to the Web Report Server. Through the Web Administrator, you can add both virtual printers such as a distiller printer and real printers for printing the Web content and reports.

You can add only installed printers.

To add a printer:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Right-click on the **Printers** folder and click **Configure**. The **Configure Printers** dialog box appears
- 4. Select the printer(s) in the Available list and click Add Selected .
- 5. Click **OK** to save your changes and close this dialog box.

Removing a Printer

If a printer no longer is available, has been moved to a different server, or is simply no longer needed by the Plant Applications Web Report Server, you can easily remove it from the list of printers.

NOTE: Removing a printer is not the same as un-installing it or deleting it. The printer will still be available to other programs and can be made available to the Plant Applications Web Report Server again.

To remove a printer:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Right-click on the **Printers** folder and select **Configure** from the pop-up menu.
- 4. In the **Configure Printers** dialog box, select the printer(s) in the **Used** list and click **Remove Selected**.
- 5. Click **OK** to save your changes and close this dialog box.

Report Engines

The Plant Applications Report Engine is a service that performs the work of creating a report in conjunction with a VBA-supporting office application, such as Microsoft Excel. Engines can be running on the Plant Applications Web Report Server or remotely on computers distributed across your network.

Each Report Engine bids for work and when completed, publishes the content to the Plant Applications Web Report Server site or directs the output to a printer.

The **Engines** folder contains a list of all the Report Engines that are currently configured for your system. By clicking on each engine, you can view that engine's activity log. Additionally, by right-clicking on the **Engines** folder, you can add an engine and configure error messages for all engines in the folder.

Configuring Report Engines Errors

You can control how the report engines respond when encountering an error while running a report. For example, if you are doing any error checking in an Excel template, you can determine how the report engine will respond when encountering a specific error.

For each error, you can elicit one of six responses:

- Shut down the engine
- Shut down the VBA application (for example, Excel)
- Increment the Report Run counter
- Increment the Engine Fail counter
- Increment the Report Run and the Engine Fail counters
- Do nothing

To configure report engine errors:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Right-click on the **Engines** folder and select **Configuration**. The **Engine Error Configuration** dialog box appears
- 4. Do the following:
 - a. In the Error ID column enter the error ID used in your VBA application.
 - b. In the **Description** column enter a description of the error.
 - c. In the **Response** column select one of the responses from the drop-down list.
 - d. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Controlling the Web Engines

All the elements the engine can control come in the form of parameters. Each Report Type has the following parameters:

Engine Parameters

| Engine Parameter | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| ReportTimeout | The number of minutes a report will run before timing out. |
| FileLocation | The FTP path to the report and should be in the form of <name ftp="" of="" server="">/_.</name> |
| ServerFileLocation | The actual file path to the report <c:\report server\reports\="">.</c:\report> |
| PrintStyles | Indicates the type of output the engine is to produce and can be in the form of any one or more of the following: |
| | 1 = Paper: A print style of 1 indicates the engine will print to a physical printer attached to the host computer either locally or via the network. In this case, the ID of a valid printer must be in the Printers parameter. Ex. PrintStyles = 1, Printers = 9 would printer a paper copy to printer nine. |
| | 2 = HTML: A print style of 2 would cause the engine to create an HTML version of the report. |
| | 3 = PDF: A print style of 3 would cause the engine to create an Acrobat PDF version of the report. Acrobat must be installed on the host computer. |
| | 4 = SNP: A print style of 4 would cause the engine to create an Access Snap Shot version of the report. Access must be installed on the host computer. |
| | 5 = XLS: A print style of 5 would cause the engine to save the report as an Excel .xls file. |
| Printers | A collection of valid paper printer IDs configured in the system. If no physical printer will be used, PrintStyles should contain a value of 1 otherwise the ID of the printer(s) being used in a comma separated string. (i.e. 4,9,12,? |
| AppName | The name of the application, such as Excel or Access, that will be used to create a report. |
| TimeOption | Used to dynamically configure the Start Time/Date and End Time/Date parameters. |

Viewing a Report Engine's Activity

You can view a log of activity for each Report Engine. The **EngineLoggingLevel** site parameter determines the level of error messages that will be recorded by the report engine. The number of days error messages are kept are determined by the site parameter, **LogfilePurgeDays**.

To view a Report Engine's activity:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the **Web Server** folder.
- 3. Open the **Engines** folder.
- 4. Click on a Report Engine to display the activity messages in the right pane.

Deleting Report Engine Messages

You can delete one or more messages in the Report Engine activity log.

To delete messages:

- 1. While viewing the report engine's messages, select one or more messages.
- 2. Right-click on the selected message(s) and choose **Delete Message**.

Parameters

Adding Parameters

You can create and add parameters to use in creating or editing Web content.

To add a parameter:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator.
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Right-click on **Parameters** and select **Add**. The **Create New Parameter** dialog box appears.
- 4. Do the following:
 - a. In the **Name** box, type the name of your new parameter.
 - b. In the **Type** box, select the type of data used by the parameter.
 - c. optional: In the Group box, select a group type from the drop-down list.
 - d. optional: In the SP Name box, enter the name of the stored procedure.

The stored procedure that you enter in the **SP Name** box will determine the choices you are presented with when you attempt to modify parameter data for this parameter (using the Web Administrator).

- e. **optional:** If the stored procedure allows for the selection of multiple values, select the **Select Multiple Values** option.
- f. If you want the parameter to be a default (or system) parameter, select **Include as Default Parameter**.
- g. optional: In the Default Value box, type the default value.
- h. optional: In the Description box, type a brief description of the parameter.
- i. Click OK.

Editing Web Server Parameters

When you edit a parameter, you can change:

- The default value
- The description
- Whether it is a default parameter

To edit a parameter:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click the **Parameters** folder.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click the parameter you want to edit and select **Properties**. The **Report Parameter Properties** dialog box appears.
- 5. Do one or more of the following:
 - a. Select or clear the Include as Default Parameter option.
 - b. In the **Default Value** box, type a new default value.

- c. In the **Description** box, type a new description or edit an existing description.
- 6. Click OK.

Deleting Web Server Parameters

You can delete any of the Web Server parameters.

Keep in mind that if you delete a parameter, it will be deleted from all Report Types and Report Definitions that use the parameter.

To delete a parameter:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click on the **Parameters** folder.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click on the parameter you want to delete and click **Delete**.
- 5. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Dialogs

Adding Dialogs (Web pages)

Dialogs are used to create new Web content. You can add dialogs and then use the dialogs to create a new <u>Report Type</u>.

To add a new dialog:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Right-click on the **Dialogs** folder and click **Add**. The **Configure Report Web Page** dialog box appears
- 4. Do the following:
 - a. On the **Web Page** tab, enter the following information:
 - In the **Path** box, type the path to the ASP or HTML file. You can click to locate the file.
 - In the **Page Title** box, type the title for the page.
 - **optional:** In the **Tab Description** box, type the name you want displayed on the tab. If you do not type a description, the page title will be used.
 - **optional:** In the **Prompt** boxes, type the text you want to use to override the default prompts.
 - b. On the **Parameters** tab, select the parameters you want to add to the dialog and click .
 - c. On the **Dependencies** tab, click **Add** to add either stored procedures or additional files or dialogs.
 - d. Click **OK** to save your changes and to close the dialog box.

Editing Dialogs (Web Pages)

You can change any of the properties of Web dialogs.

To edit dialogs:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click on the **Dialogs** folder.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click on the dialog you want to edit and click **Properties**. The **Configure <dialog name>** dialog box appears.
- 5. Do one of the following:
 - a. Click the **Web Page** tab to change the path to the source file, change the page title, the tab description, or the prompts.
 - b. Click the **Parameters** tab to add new parameters or remove parameters.
 - c. Click the **Dependencies** tab to add or remove dependent stored procedures or files.
 - d. Click OK.

Exporting Web Pages (Dialogs)

After you create new dialogs or configure existing dialogs, you can export them to other servers or local machines.

To export a Web page (dialog):

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click the **Dialogs** folder.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click on a dialog (Web page) and click **Export Web Page**. The **Save Export Package As** dialog box appears.
- 5. Navigate to where you want to save the Plant Applications Report Package, type a new file name, if desired, and click **Save**.

Deleting Dialogs (Web pages)

When you delete a dialog, the source file still remains, but all of the changes are gone and the file is deleted from the list of available dialogs. Furthermore, the dialog will be deleted from any Report Type or Report Definition that uses the dialog.

To delete a dialog:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the **Web Server** folder.
- 3. Click the **Dialogs** folder.
- 4. In the right pane, right-click on the dialog you want to delete and click **Delete**.

5. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Time Options

What are Time Options?

Time options are pre-defined time parameters that are used on any dialog that uses start or end times. In addition to the seven pre-defined options, you can create user-defined time options. There is a template provided to aid you in defining your time options.

Time options are defined by both date and time. In Time Options, you can define the date portion. There are two site parameters that are used to define the time portion: **EndOfDayHour** and **EndOfDayMinute**.

Viewing Time Options

You can view the start and end times for all your defined time options.

To view your time options:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click on the **Time Options** folder to display the time options in the right pane.

Creating Time Options

In addition to the seven pre-defined time options, you can also create your own, user-defined time options. To aid you in this text, we have included a template of the SQL code necessary to define your time option.

This function allows you to define the date portion of your start and end times. To define the time portion of your time option, you need to set the **EndOfDayHour** and **EndOfDayMinute** site parameters.

To create a time option:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Right-click on the **Time Options** folder and click **Add**.
- 4. After reading the message, click **OK**. The **Time Option** dialog box appears.
- 5. Make the necessary changes to the SQL code.
- 6. Click **Test** to view your newly defined Start or End time.
- 7. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Editing Time Options

You can edit only your user-defined time options. For the seven default time options, you can only view the SQL code and the defined start and end time.

To edit a time option:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the **Web Server** folder.
- 3. Click the **Time Options** folder to display the time options in the right pane.
- 4. Right-click on the desired time option and select **Properties** from the pop-up menu.
- 5. In the **Time Option** dialog box, make your changes.

Keep in mind that you can edit only user-defined time options. You can only view the default time options.

- 6. Click Test.
- 7. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Deleting Time Options

You can delete only your user-defined time options.

To delete a user-defined time option

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Click the **Time Options** folder to display the time options in the right pane.
- 4. Right-click on the user-defined time option that you want to delete and select **Delete** from the pop-up menu.
- 5. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Managing Web Users

Organizing the Client Environment

Organizing Users and Templates

Within the Web Administrator, you determine which site users can use the Web Report Server, the content those users have access to, and what the users can do with the content.

A Tree Template models what the user can see when they log on to the Report Server through their browser. This is the primary means of organizing content and controlling security to that content. A user cannot access information or reports not explicitly added to the Tree Template for that user (or group of users).

The concept of a template is used to allow several users with the same job functions or concerns to share the same Tree. This allows an administrator to maintain the Web Client environment for many users at the same time and provides a consistent look and feel to end users.

It is very easy to initially start with a single Tree Template and apply it across all users. As needs develop further, it is easy to create new Tree Templates and re-arrange users without disrupting the operation of the system.

Organizing Tree Templates

This tree should be organized with the most important information at the top of the tree and within the first level of the tree. Content should be organized by area of the plant and/or by operational topic, such as Quality or Efficiency.

User Trees

User Trees help you organize and manage access to the various Web content available through the Plant Applications Web Report Server. A User Tree consists of two parts:

Tree Users: Tree Users is where you add new users and manage existing users.

Tree Configuration: Tree Configuration is where you determine what content the User Tree members have access to, and what the individual User Tree members can do with that content. All members of the User Tree will see the same content, but you can control what individual users can do with the content.

Creating a New User Tree

To create a new User Tree:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Right-click the User Trees folder and select Add Template from the pop-up menu.
- 3. Type the name of the template and press ENTER.
- 4. Open the new User Tree to add users and to configure the users' content.

Deleting a User Tree

If you delete a User Tree, all the members of the tree and the reports associated with the tree will also be deleted. The users and reports can be added to another tree, however.

To delete a User Tree

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the User Trees folder.
- 3. Right-click on the User Tree you want to delete and select **Delete Template** from the pop-up menu.
- 4. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Tree Users

Before anyone can use the Web Report Server, they must first be added as a user. Only users that exist in the Plant Applications database (site users) can be added as Plant Applications Web Report users.

Adding a User to a User Tree

To add a user to the web server:

- 1. Open the Plant Applications Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the User Trees folder.
- 3. Open the desired Tree.
- 4. Right-click on **Tree Users** and click **Add User**. The **Add User** dialog box appears.
- 5. Select the user you want to add and click **OK**.

After you add a user, you can change the user's access rights and determine whether they can view only the report images or both the report image and the native document. <u>How?</u>

Removing a User Tree Member

You can remove users from User Trees. Once the user has been removed, they will no longer have access to the Tree Configuration reports. However, they will be available to be added to other User Trees.

To remove a user from a User Tree:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the **User Trees** folder.
- 3. Open the desired User Tree.
- 4. Click Tree Users to display the list of members in the right pane.
- 5. Right-click on the user you want to remove and select **Remove User** from the pop-up menu.

Changing the User Properties

You can edit a new or existing user's access rights and view settings. These settings determine what the user can do and see in the Web Report Server.

To change a user's properties:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator.
- 2. Open the User Trees folder.
- 3. Open the desired Tree.
- 4. Double-click on **Tree Users** to display the list of users in the right-hand pane.
- 5. In the right-hand pane, right-click on the desired user and select **Properties** from the pop-up menu.
- 6. In the **User Properties For: <user name>** dialog box, make the desired changes.
- 7. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Configuring Web Content for Users

Before users can view and run reports and other web content, it must first be added to the user's **Tree Configuration**. After the User Tree has been created and users have been added to the User Tree, the content must be added to the **Tree Configuration**. This will determine what the

members of each User Tree will see when they log on to the Plant Applications Web Report Server.

To determine the Web user's content:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the User Trees folder.
- 3. Open the desired User Tree.
- 4. Right-click on **Tree Configuration**. The right pane will be divided into two panes. The left pane will display the User Tree name and the right pane will display a list of all available web content.
- 5. In the middle pane, right-click on the User Tree name and select **Add Folder** from the pop-up menu.
- 6. Type the folder name and press ENTER.
- 7. Repeat steps **5** and **6** to add additional folders.
- 8. Drag the selected <u>Web content</u> into the folder.

Deleting a Tree Configuration Folder

In the Web Administrator, you can open the User Tree and delete any or all of the folders in the Tree Configuration. If you delete a folder, you will delete all of the content inside the folder. These changes will affect all the members of the selected User Tree.

Deleting the folder only deletes the content from the user's view. The original content is still available and can be added to a new or existing folder.

To delete a folder:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the User Trees folder.
- 3. Open the desired User Tree and click **Tree Configuration**.
- 4. In the middle pane, right-click on the folder you want to delete and select **Delete Node** from the pop-up menu.
- 5. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Renaming a Tree Configuration Folder

You can rename a folder in the Tree Configuration. However, when you rename the folder, it is renamed for every user in the User Tree.

To rename a folder:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the User Trees folder.
- 3. Open the desired User Tree.
- 4. Click on Tree Configuration to display the Web content in the right pane.

- 5. Right-click on the folder you want to rename and choose **Properties**. The **Node Properties** dialog box appears.
- 6. Type the new folder name in the **Node Name** box.
- 7. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.

Monitoring Report Activity

Viewing System Log Files

The Plant Applications Report Scheduler and engines keep a record of their activity in both the Plant Applications database and in log files. The log file contains information about each individual report run, such as the time it ran, run duration, how many files were generated and what the engine did with them.

The log files can be found on the computer hosting these services in the ReportServer\Logs directory. They are ASCII text files and can be opened with Notepad or any other text editor.

Viewing a Report Engine's Activity

You can view a log of activity for each Report Engine. The **EngineLoggingLevel** site parameter determines the level of error messages that will be recorded by the report engine. The number of days error messages are kept are determined by the site parameter, **LogfilePurgeDays**.

To view a Report Engine's activity:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Web Server folder.
- 3. Open the **Engines** folder.
- 4. Click on a Report Engine to display the activity messages in the right pane.

Viewing Reports in the Schedule Queue

In the **Schedule** queue, you can see the reports that have been scheduled to run. For each scheduled report, the following information is displayed.

- Report name
- Last run time
- Next run time
- Current status
- Last run result
- Run time error
- Run attempts
- Description

To view reports in the Schedule Queue

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Current Activity folder.
- 3. Click **Schedule** to view the list a scheduled reports.

Viewing the Print Queue

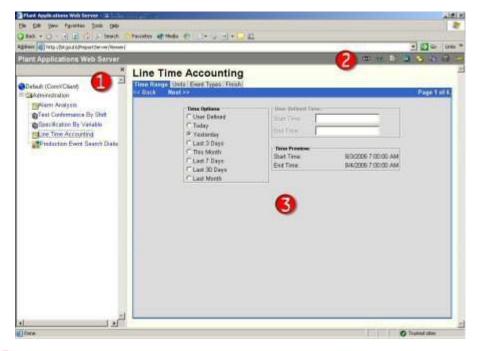
The Print Queue lets you see which reports are waiting to be printed, which printer they will be printed on, and the number of copies. From the Print Queue you can also <u>remove reports</u> from the queue.

To view reports in the Print Queue

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Open the Current Activity folder.
- 3. Click **Print Queue** to display the reports waiting to be printed.

Web Report Client Interface

The Web client is accessed by using your Internet Explorer and has the look and feel of the Windows Explorer. The window is divided into two panes.



The left pane displays the reports and web content available to the current user.

SThe right pane displays reports when you click a <u>report definition</u> or <u>web content</u>. When you click a <u>report type</u>, the report dialogs are displayed in the right pane.

The Toolbar Icons and Buttons

^O This icon indicates that the report is set to automatically refresh every 30000 milliseconds while you are viewing the report. This icon is visible only if the **Auto Refresh** option has been selected. If you do not want the report to automatically refresh while you are viewing the report,

click the icon. It will switch to the icon.

NOTE: You set the Auto Refresh option in the **Report Definition Properties** dialog box, which is opened by right-clicking a report definition in the Web Server Administrator and selecting **Properties**.

This icon indicates that the report will be viewed in the format designated as its <u>image</u> (primary) format when the report type was created. Click this icon to view the content in its <u>native</u> (secondary) format. This functionality is controlled by the user's **View Setting**.

This icon indicates that the report will be viewed in the format designated as its <u>native</u> (secondary) format when the Report Type was created. Click this icon to view the content in its <u>image</u> (primary) format. This functionality is controlled by the user's **View Setting**.

This icon indicates the browser is in **View** mode. In order to generate new content from a <u>report type</u>, the browser must be in **View** mode. Click this icon to change to **Edit** mode.

This icon indicates the browser is in **Edit** mode. In order to run a <u>report definition</u>, the browser must be in **Edit** mode. Click this icon to change to **View** mode.

F This icon indicates the report will automatically run when the report title is clicked in the left pane of the browser. The report dialogs will not appear and the report will run as originally

configured. Click the icon to switch to **Wiew** mode or **Edit** mode.

Click this button to refresh your browser.

Click this button to search for Plant Applications Web content.

····· ···· ·····

Click this button to view the list of available content. The content is determined by the user's **Tree Configuration**.

Click this button to copy the contents of the right pane to your Clipboard.

Click this button to print your report.

Click this button to log off from the Plant Applications Web Report Server.

Using the Web Report Client

The Plant Applications Web Report Server uses Internet Explorer as the web browser. If you have a connection to your company's intranet or the World Wide Web, then you can log in to Plant Applications. In most cases, the address uses one of following formats, where "servername" is the name of the server where the Plant Applications Web Server is installed:

http://servername/ReportServer

https://servername/ReportServer

Another site parameter, UseHTTPS, controls whether a secure site is used.

```
NOTE: The name of the virtual directory under the web site is changed in release 6.2 to PAReporting from ReportServer.
```

Logging on to the Web Report Client

To view, run, or edit reports, you need to log on to the Web Report client.

To log on to the Web Report client:

- 1. Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- 2. In the address bar, enter the address of the Web Report Server, and press Enter.
- 3. In the Plant Applications Web client log on screen, enter your Plant Applications user name and password. This is the user name and password you were assigned as a site user. This may or may not be the same as your Windows user name and password. Optionally, you can enter your SSO credentials, which may require the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) if SSO authentication is enabled.

Creating an Ad Hoc Report

You can create ad hoc reports by clicking a **report type** (*Similar to a template. You can use the report type to create ad hoc reports or you can save the report as a report definition*) in the left pane. After clicking the report type, the right-pane will display the different dialogs used to determine the content of the report. After you've finished determining the content, you'll be able to save the changes.

To create an ad hoc report

- 1. Log on to the Plant Applications Web Report client. How?
- 2. In the left pane, open the desired folder and click the appropriate title.
- 3. In the right pane, click the tabs to determine the report's content.
- 4. On the **You're Finished** tab, select **Execute Immediately** and click **Submit** to create an ad hoc version of this report.

Printing Reports

Not only can you display reports in your browser, but you can also automatically print the report. If you schedule a report, you can have the report print based on the scheduled run time.

NOTE: Printing and scheduling reports created from Active Server Applications (.ASPX) is not supported in this version of Plant Applications. If you do print a report, you will get unexpected and inaccurate results.

To print a report

1. Log on to the Web Report client. How?

- 2. Click the report you want to print.
- 3. After the report runs, click and on the Plant Applications Report Server toolbar.

If the report has multiple pages or sheets, select the sheet you want to print.

To schedule a report to print

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the Web Content folder.
- 3. Right-click on the report that you want to print and click **Properties**. The **Report Type Properties:** <**report name>** dialog box appears.
- 4. Click the **Display** tab.
- 5. Under **Printed Output**, select the printer.
- 6. To change the number of printed copies, double-click the selected printer and enter the number of copies in the **Edit Copies** dialog box.
- 7. Click OK.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Schedule the report.

Making Changes to a Report Type

Within the Web Report client, when you execute a report type, any changes you make can be permanently saved. Then, the next time you execute the report, the report will run using your changes.

Keep in mind that when you save the changes, the report is permanently changed. The changes cannot be undone.

To change a Report Type:

- 1. Log on to the Web Report client. How?
- 2. Click the report you want to change.
- 3. Select the parameters you want to use.
- 4. On the You're Finished tab, select Save Changes To <report name>.
- 5. Click Submit.

Creating a New Report Definition

If you find that you run the same report with the same information over and over, you can create a Report Definition, which will save your options and prevent you from having to select any option. Then, you can simply run the Report Definition without having to select the same options each time you run the Report Type.

To create a Report Definition:

- 1. Log on to the Web Report client. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Click the Report Type to run the report.

- 3. Make any changes to the information.
- 4. On the You're Finished tab, select Save As Definition And Execute Immediately.
- 5. In the **Save As** box, type the name of your new Report Definition. By default, the name of the Report Type and the current time stamp are used to name the Report Definition.
- 6. Click **Submit**.

Site Parameters

Ad Hoc Report Life (Days)

Use the Ad Hoc Report Life (Days) site parameter to specify the number of days an ad hoc report is kept in the database. The date is based off the date the report was last accessed.

To edit the Ad Hoc Report Life (Days) site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameter. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Ad Hoc Report Life (Days). The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Type the number of days in the Value box. For example, if you type 4 in the Value box, ad hoc reports will be kept in the database up to four days from the date they were last accessed.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Dashboard Engine Server site parameter

The Dashboard Engine Server parameter should contain the name of the server where the Plant Applications dashboard services are installed.

To edit the Dashboard Engine Server site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Dashboard Engine Server. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Type the server name in the Value box.

- 6. Click the **OK** button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the **Close** button to close the **Site Parameters** dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Gallery Physical Path site parameter

The Gallery Physical Path parameter contains the physical path of the Web Part gallery.

To edit the Gallery Physical Path site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Gallery Physical Path. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Enter the physical path to where the Web Parts are located.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Gallery Virtual Path site parameter

The Gallery Virtual Path site parameter contains the virtual path of the Web Part gallery.

This is used only if you are using DDRK for your dashboard.

To edit the Gallery Virtual Path site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Gallery Virtual Path. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Enter the virtual path to where the Web Parts are located.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Microsoft Dashboard Catalog Site Parameter

The Microsoft Dashboard Catalog site contains the name of the Microsoft dashboard catalog.

This is used only if you are using DDRK (Digital Dashboard Resource Kit) for your dashboard.

To edit the Microsoft Dashboard Catalog site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Microsoft Dashboard Catalog. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Type the name of the Microsoft dashboard catalog.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Microsoft Dashboard Server Site Parameter

The Microsoft Dashboard Server parameter contains the name of the server where the Microsoft dashboard is installed.

This is used only if you are using DDRK for your dashboard.

To edit the Microsoft Dashboard Server site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Microsoft Dashboard Server. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Type the name of the server where the Microsoft dashboard is installed.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Proficy Dashboard Server site parameter

The Proficy Dashboard Server parameter contains the name of the server where the Proficy dashboard is installed.

To edit the Proficy Dashboard Server site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Proficy Dashboard Server. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Type the name of the server where the Proficy dashboard is installed.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Proficy Dashboard Virtual Path site parameter

The Proficy Dashboard Virtual Path site parameter contains the virtual path of the Proficy dashboard.

To edit the Proficy Dashboard Virtual Path site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click on Proficy Dashboard Virtual Path. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Enter the virtual path to where the Proficy dashboard is located.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs site parameter

Use the Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs parameter to control the display of the **Manage Parameter Types** tab and the **Manage Dialogs** tab in the Web Parts Administration dialog box.

CAUTION: You must be very careful when using this feature. Only someone with advanced knowledge of Plant Applications, server technology, and web technology should use this feature.

To edit the Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs site parameter

1. Log in to Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Expand Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on Administer Site Parameters folder and select Edit Site Parameters. The Site Parameters dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Select True to display the tabs or select False to hide the tabs.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Web App Physical Path Site Parameter

The Web App Physical Path site parameter contains the value for the physical path of the Plant Applications dashboard.

To edit the Web App Physical Path site parameter

1. Log in to the Plant Applications Administrator.

You must have **Administrator access** to the **Administrator security group** to change site parameters.

- 2. Open Global Configuration.
- 3. Right-click on the Administer Site Parameters folder and click Edit Site Parameters.
- 4. In the Site Parameters dialog box, double-click on Web App Physical Path. The Edit Parameter dialog box appears.
- 5. Type the physical path of the Plant Applications dashboard in the Value box.
- 6. Click the OK button to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 7. Click the Close button to close the Site Parameters dialog box.
- 8. Refresh the server.

Standard Web Reports Overview

🗶= Required; 🏽 = Optional

| | Qu | ality Moo | dule | Proc Moc | | Efficie | ncy M | odule | Produ Mod | | | | | All | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|------------------|---------------|---|---|--|-------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | Prod uctio n Eve nt | Prod uctio n Eve nt Stat us | Prod uctio n Even t Dime nsion s | Cre w/S hift | Pro duc ts and Pro duc t Cha nge s | Dow ntim e | W as te | Us er Def ine d Ev ent s | Proc ess Ord ers and Sch edul es | Pro ces s Ord er Sta tus | Vari able s | Varia ble Specif icatio ns | Fault/ Reaso ns | Act ion s | Ala rm s | Elec troni c Sign atur e | Conf igure d Displ ays |
| <u>Event</u> <u>Analy</u> <u>sis</u> | | | | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | • | | | | | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | | |
| Event Histor Y Color | ٠ | | | | × | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | | × | × | | | ٠ | | |
| <u>Event</u> <u>Histor</u> y Grid | ٠ | | | | × | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | | × | × | | | ٠ | | |
| Invent ory | × | × | × | | × | | | | | | ٠ | ٠ | | | | ٠ | |

| <u>Listin</u> g | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Line Produ ction Timeli ne | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line Time Accou nting | • | | | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | • | | | | | • | | |
| Proce ss Order Detail | × | × | × | | | | • | | × | × | ٠ | ٠ | | • | • | |
| Produ ction Listin g | × | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | | • | | | | | | | |
| <u>Sequ</u> <u>ence</u> <u>of</u> <u>Event</u> <u>s</u> | ٠ | | | ٠ | | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | • | | | | | • | | |
| <u>Simpl</u> <u>e</u> <u>Trend</u> | ٠ | | | ٠ | | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | | × | ٠ | ۲ | ٠ | | |
| <u>Test</u> <u>Confo</u> <u>rmanc</u> <u>e by</u> | | | | | × | | | | | | × | × | | | | |

| <u>Produ</u> <u>ct</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| <u>Test</u> <u>Confo</u> <u>rmanc</u> <u>e by</u> <u>Shift</u> | | | × | × | | | | | × | × | | | |
| <u>Thum</u> <u>bnail</u> <u>Trend</u> <u>s</u> | | | | ٠ | | | | | × | • | | | × |
| <u>Trans</u> action Detail | | | | | | | | | × | × | | | |
| <u>Unit</u> <u>Time</u> <u>Accou</u> nting | • | | • | ٠ | • | • | • | ٠ | | | | • | |
| Varia | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ble Cente rline Analy sis | | | | × | | | | | × | * | | | × |

Standard Web Reports Overview

| <u>Varia</u> <u>ble</u> <u>Scatt</u> <u>er</u> <u>Analy</u> <u>sis</u> | | • | | | × | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Varia ble Specif icatio <u>n</u> <u>Repor</u> <u>t</u> | | × | | | × | × | | | |
| <u>Varia</u> <u>ble</u> <u>Statist</u> <u>ics</u> <u>Sum</u> <u>mary</u> | | × | | | × | * | | | |

Alarm Detail

This web report provides detailed alarm information on a specific variable. This web report is accessed from the following web parts:

- Alarm List By Variables Web Part
- Alarm List By Units Web Part
- Sequence of Events

These web parts pass configuration information to this web report. The only option when viewing this report is whether to display electronic signature information. See below.

The report includes a drop-down menu for quick navigation to the various summaries presented.

Click View Timeline to open the Unit Time Accounting web report.

Click View Audit Trail to view an <u>audit report</u> of the changes made to the alarm.

To display electronic signature information, click the **Properties** icon on the web report's toolbar and select **Display Electronic Signature Information**.

Trend Analysis

The Trend Analysis displays the target value (indicated by a green dash line) and the upper and lower specification limits (indicated by a blue dash line). The actual value and timestamp are plotted on the chart. The alarm duration is indicated in red. Click to view the interactive trend chart.

| Proficy" F | larm Detail or P1 RS Opacitity (Lab) SPC Alarm eated: 4/21/2006 2:27:45 PM | | 🖘 Trend 🗙 🗟 |) (1 | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | |
| vent information | | Alarm Statistics | teres . | Actions | ¥ |
| Description | P1 RS Opacity (Lab)-7 Points > Target (Consecutiv | Start Value Min Value | 89.6 89.6 | Goto Previous Alarm | |
| Rule Start Time End Time | n out of m points > Target 11/29/2001 2:01:00 AM 11/29/2001 3:11:00 AM | Max Value End Value | 91 91 | Goto Next Alarm View Audit Trail | |
| Marm Duration | 70 Minutes | Cause Informatio | | | |
| Time From Last Alarm | | | «Unspecified» | | |
| nitial Product | 70Gloss | Category | «Unspecified» | | |
| Acknowledgement | Com/XClient 11/29/2001 9:21:17 AM | Action Informatio | 20 | Analysis | ¥ |
| Updated By | Com/KClient (11/29/2001 9:24:19 AM) | Action 1 | «Unspecified» | View Timeline | |
| lumber Of Updates | 1 | | | | |
| BectronicSignature | | | | _^ | |
| lser | CalcEngine (4/17/200 | 6 1:52 18 PM) | | | |
| Iser Reason | Reel Section | | | | |
| Approver | ConXClient (4/17/200 This specification bas | | ccept it subject to the following restrictions, if you are | | |
| Approver Comment | | | specification immediately to GE Fanuc without reading | | |
| | This specification inc | | and a second constraint of the second sec | | |
| frend | | | | | |
| 102302 | | | 425 | | |
| 91.5 - | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | |
| 91 | | | | | |
| 91 90.5 | \backslash | / | Source and the second s | | |

Audit Trail Reports

Audit information can be viewed from a variety of reports by clicking **View Audit Trail** link. These audit reports provided detailed information about changes made to specific events, such as downtime or alarm.

The information provided by these reports includes:

- **Update Time:** This is the date and time the change was made.
- **Update User:** This is the electronic signature of the person who made the change.
- **Operation:** This describes the action that was taken.
- Field: This describes the field that was changed.
- From Value: This displays the original value of the field.
- To Value: This displays the change that was made to the field.

| | owntime Eve | (1), player (2), b (4), p) | of here we have a property report of the second | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | ent From (4/27/ II) On unit | 2006 12:35: | 00 PM] To [4/27/2006 1:01: | 14 | |
| Cr | eated: 4/27/2006 | 25:25 PM | | | |
| Audit Trail | | | | | |
| Update Time | Update User | Operation | Field | From Value | To Value |
| 4/27/2006 12:35:14 PM | EventMgr | Added | StartTime | - 1 | 4/27/2006 12:35:00 PM |
| | | Added | Duration | • | 50.416666 Minutes |
| | | Added | Uptime | 1141 (Land | 25.00 Minutes |
| 4/27/2006 1:01:18 PM | ComXClient | Added | EndTime | | 4/27/2006 1:01:14 PM |
| | | Updated | | 50.416666 Minutes | 26.233333 Minutes |
| | | Added | ESigPerformer | | ComXClient |
| | | Added | ESigPerformedTime | 1•3 | 4/27/2006 1:01:17 PM |
| | | Added | ESigPerformerReason | + | Packaging |
| 4/27/2006 1:01:28 PM | ComXClient | Added | Location | | unit |
| | | Updated | ESigPerformedTime | 4/27/2006 1:01:17 PM | 4/27/2006 1:01:28 PM |
| 4/27/2006 1:01:35 PM | ComXClient | Added | Cause1 | | Minor Stops |
| | | Updated | ESigPerformedTime | 4/27/2006 1:01:28 PM | 4/27/2006 1:01:35 PM |
| 4/27/2006 1:01:39 PM | ComXClient | Added | Cause2 | | Operator Assist |
| | | Updated | ESigPerformedTime | 4/27/2006 1:01:35 PM | 4/27/2006 1:01:39 PM |
| 4/27/2006 1:01:44 PM | ComXClient | Added | Cause3 | (#). | Stop for Quality |
| | | Added | Cause4 | | Stop for Quality |
| | | Updated | ESigPerformedTime | 4/27/2006 1:01:39 PM | 4/27/2006 1:01:44 PM |

Audit Trail Report for a Downtime Event

Downtime Detail

This web report is accessed from the following web reports:

- Sequence of Events
- Line Time Accounting

Click View Audit Trail to view an audit trail report.

To display electronic signature information, click the **Properties** icon on the web report's toolbar and select **Display Electronic Signature Information**.

Event Information

The Downtime Detail report displays the following information for the downtime event:

- **Start Time:** The date and time the downtime event began.
- **End Time:** The date and time the downtime event ended.

- Time to Repair: The duration of the downtime event.
- **Time Between Failure:** The amount of time since the last downtime event ended and this downtime event began.
- Product: The product that was being produced.
- Product Description: The description of the product that was being produced.
- Added By: This is the service (for example, EventMgr) or user who inserted the downtime event.
- **Updated By:** If the downtime event has been edited, this is the person who last made a change to the downtime event.

NOTE: If the downtime event has not been changed, Added By will be displayed. If the downtime event has been changed, Updated By will be displayed.

• **Number of Updates:** This is the number of times the downtime event was changed. Click the number to view an <u>audit trail report</u>.

Cause or Action Information

Additionally, detailed cause and action information is provided if reason trees have been configured for the downtime event. For more information on attaching reason trees to downtime events, please see How to Attach Reason Trees to Downtime Locations.

| Proficy ^{**} | Downtime Detail On unit Created: 4/27/2006 1:38:14 PM | | <u>د هه او </u> | 6 | |
|---|--|---|--|--|-----|
| Event Information Start Time End Time Time To Repair Time Between Failure Product Product Description | 4/27/2006 12 35:00 PM 4/27/2006 1.01:14 PM 26 2 Minutes 25 Minutes D&Beer Dark Beer | Cause Inform Location Fault Type Reason Detail | ation unit «Unspecified» Minor Stops Operator Assist Stop for Guality Stop for Guality | Actions Goto Previous Event Goto Head Event View Audit Trat | (8) |
| lescription Ipdated By Iumber Of Ipdates | ComXClient | | | Analysis View Tinelice | 8 |
| lser Iser Reason Ipprover | | i(27/2006 1:01:44 PM) | | | |

Downtime Detail Report

Event Analysis

This application provides comprehensive pareto and statistical analysis of the selected event type. In general, raw data is gathered based on the filter criteria specified. That data is then summarized in a specific way for each chart. The following parameters are required:

- The start and end times
- The production unit(s)

• The specific event you want to analyze

If you choose events that are quantity based instead of time based, the report displays quantities instead of times. For example, waste doesn't show durations, it shows the amount of waste.

While viewing the report, you can hover over most items to view detailed information, and most charts and graphs can be clicked to view more specific information. You can also dynamically change the information on the report by clicking the **Properties** icon to open the **Event Analysis Options** dialog box, where you can change the following information:

- Event type
- Security group
- Time period
- Production units
- Products
- Causes and actions
- Which analysis to perform

| Definitions | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Duration | The duration of the event but pro-rated so that none of the event falls out of the reporting range. |
| Time to repair | The duration of the event. If the event doesn't have an end time, the current time is assumed. |
| Time previous failure | The amount of uptime between the events. Uptime that starts before the reporting time is not counted, but the last uptime that starts within the reporting range is fully counted. |
| MTTR | Mean time to repair. The average time it takes to repair something. |
| MTBF | Mean time between failures. The average length of time between failures. |
| MAPE | The mean amount of waste per event. MAPE replaces MTTR for waste events. |
| MABE | The mean amount produced between waste events. MABE replaces MTBF for waste events. |
| Operating Time | Operating time is Gross Running Time. |

Product Analysis

% Operating Time: This pie chart shows the percentage of time that each product ran out of the total operating time. Example: (Prod1 Operating time) / (Total Operating time)

% Fault Time: This bar chart shows percentage of downtime that occurred, grouped by the product that was running. Example: Product 1 Fault Time % = (downtime during Product 1) / (operating time of Product 1)

Crew Analysis

% By Crew: This pie chart shows the percent of downtime attributed to a specific crew.

MTTR By Crew: This bar chart shows the average time to repair, in minutes, for each crew. Example: sum(crew1 time to repair) / crew 1 downtime occurrences

MTBF By Crew: The bar chart shows the average uptime, in minutes, for each crew.

Occurrences By Crew: This bar chart shows the number of downtime events that occurred during each crew.

Fault Analysis

% By Fault: This pie chart shows the percent of downtime attributed to a specific fault.

MTTR By Fault: This bar chart shows the average time to repair, in minutes, for each fault. Example: sum(fault1 time to repair) / fault1 downtime occurrences

MTBF By Fault: The bar chart shows the average uptime, in minutes, for each fault.

Occurrences By Fault: This bar chart shows the number of downtime events that occurred during each fault.

Cause Analysis

% By Cause: This pie chart shows the percent of downtime attributed to a specific cause.

MTTR By Cause: This bar chart shows the average time to repair, in minutes, for each cause. Example: sum(cause1 time to repair) / cause1 downtime occurrences

MTBF By Cause: The bar chart shows the average uptime, in minutes, for each cause.

Occurrences By Cause: This bar chart shows the number of downtime events that occurred during each cause.

Action Analysis

% By Action: This pie chart shows the percent of downtime attributed to a specific action.

MTTR By Action: This bar chart shows the average time to repair, in minutes, for each action. Example: sum(action1 time to repair) / action1 downtime occurrences

MTBF By Action: The bar chart shows the average uptime, in minutes, for each action.

Occurrences By Action: This bar chart shows the number of downtime events that occurred during each action.

Location Analysis

% By Location: This pie chart shows the percent of downtime attributed to a specific location.

MTTR By Location: This bar chart shows the average time to repair, in minutes, for each location. Example: sum(location1 time to repair) / location1 downtime occurrences

MTBF By Location: The bar chart shows the average uptime, in minutes, for each location.

Occurrences By Location: This bar chart shows the number of downtime events that occurred during each location.

Category Analysis

% By Category: This pie chart shows the percent of downtime attributed to a specific category.

MTTR By Category: This bar chart shows the average time to repair, in minutes, for each category. Example: sum(category1 time to repair) / category1 downtime occurrences

MTBF By Category: The bar chart shows the average uptime, in minutes, for each category.

Occurrences By Category: This bar chart shows the number of downtime events that occurred during each category.

Non-productive Time

These charts are reporting on non-productive time for the entire reporting range, not just what occurred during the event being analyzed. For more information, see Non-Productive Time.

Non-Productive time reasons. Displays the amount of non-productive time that can be attributed to each reason.

Productive time vs. non-productive time. The ratio of productive vs. non-productive time.

Non-productive reason occurrences. The number of occurrences of each type of non-productive reason.

Capability Analysis

The curved line represents a normal distribution curve based on the standard deviation and average. The bars represent the number of occurrences of a "time to repair" range. For example, one bar could represent a time to repair of 10 minutes. The height of the bar determines how many times the time to repair was 10 minutes.

The background colors represent the specification limits (upper warning, lower reject, and so on). The MTBF analysis is the same, except that the time since the previous failure is used.

Trends

The trend line overlays the actual data to show a rough representation of the slope of the data. The trend is a linear regression analysis of the data points, and represents a best fit straight line. The least square method is used to calculate the *slope* and *y* intercept.

The background is shaded based on the average and standard deviation values of the data.

- The yellow zone start value is calculated using the formula Avg + (2 x StdDev).
- The red zone is calculated using Avg + (3 x StdDev).
- The rest of the background is green.

The standard deviation uses the StdDevP function, which calculates standard deviation based on the entire population.

The total time trend plots the duration of the event in the number of buckets specified in the parameters.

The MTBF trend plots the time since previous failure.

The MTTR plots the time to repair.

Data Summary

Cause: This is the cause of the event.

Total: The sum of the duration (in minutes) of the cause. If the event is a Waste event, then the total is the total waste amount for the cause.

MTTR: Mean Time To Repair. This is the average number of minutes that the event lasts. In other words, it is the average amount of time it took to repair the problem. The number in the parentheses is the standard deviation of MTTR. For alarms, MTTR is the time to acknowledge the alarm plus the time to repair.

MTBF: Mean Time Between Failure. This is the average number of minutes before a fault occurs. The number is parentheses is the standard deviation of MTBF. MTBF is a direct indication of the probability that a particular fault will be the fault that will cause failure. The shorter the MTBF for a particular fault, the higher the probability that it will be the fault that will cause failure. If the event type is a Waste event, then MTBF becomes MABF (Mean Amount Between Failure), which is the mean production amount between waste events.

MTTA: Mean Time To Acknowledge. This applies only to alarms and is the average number of minutes it takes for an alarm to be acknowledged.

#Occurrences: The sum of the number of causes.

%Total: The duration of this event compared to the operating time.

%Fault: The duration of this event compared to the total production time.

Inc MTTR (Incremental Mean Time To Repair). The standard deviation of the time to repair compared to the total production time.

Inc MTBF (Incremental Mean Time Between Failure). The standard deviation of the mean time between failures compared to the total production time.

Comparing **Inc MTTR** to **Inc MTBF** can help you statistically determine if more benefit can be realized by improving repair times (MTTR) or preventing failures (MTBF).

Criteria Summary

This chart is a summary of the criteria used to create the Web report.

Event Detail Report

The Event Detail report displays detailed information about a specific production event. This report can be accessed by clicking on a production event hyperlink in the <u>Event History Color</u> report.

When you create the report, you must specify:

- The time period for which you want to search for production events
- The production unit where the production event occurred

• The production event

The Event Detail report will display a summary of any events, such as downtime or waste, that occurred during the selected production event. In addition, a list of variables and the associated specifications will be displayed in a Parameter Summary.

Click View Audit Trail to view an <u>audit report</u> of the changes made to the alarm.

To display electronic signature information, click the **Properties** icon on the web report's toolbar and select **Display Electronic Signature Information**.

| Proficy" | Reel P14E0965 On P1 Machine Created \$10020043-24.39 AM | | | | | 1 | Weste Summary | - | <u></u> | 2 |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--------|--|----|
| went biformation Rature Yeolant Yeolant Yeolant Rat Timu Sat Timu Sat Timu Sat Timu Sat Timu Sat Timu Sat Timu Sat Weight | Complete 900kms Peri CHUEROOM, JACEws SHOUSDH 5-20 00 AM SHOUSDH 5-42 00 AM SHOUSDH 5-42 00 AM SHOUSDH 5-42 00 AM | | | Conform Lesting Porcent Alarme | ternetion nance Vian 34 | | Parameter Summary | 1 | Actions Gold Frankows Real Solid Head Head View Acad True | * |
| nitial Weight nitial Weight Yead Weight Yead Length Yaad Midth Yaad Midth Yaad Midth | 306.1 e Our 37562 liss 76096 LP 306.3 e Ove | | | Last Up | lated By | Evenility (S | 15C004 6.4213 AM | | Analysis http://ormitas http://ormitas http://ormitas | a, |
| vasie diamenty | | | | | | | | | The second second second | |
| New 5/10/2504 8 44 15 A | Fault | pecties | | Pi Marmin | le | Heatons Trim | Actions +Unspecified> | _ | THE LOCAL DES | |
| violozioa el az 25 A Nivelline Sverener Start | Ng sUng V End | | | P1 Machin | e Location P1 Machine | | -Unspatified> | d= | JOR LALOU | |
| viouzena e al 25 A Investore Science Rait Viouzena e 25 let a Granneter Science | 142 *Units 172 End 5/10/2004 6 40 00 | Lower | Foult Wet Snd Br | P1 Masmin | Location P1 Machine Usper | Reasons Vist End. | +Unspecified> Actions Breaks. +Unspecifie | | | |
| viologica il az es A novelane Sammar Rat Protogica a del co a la anotta Samma facialità | 142 *Units 172 End 5/10/2004 6 40 00 | CAM . | Foult Well End Br | P1 Machin | Location P1 Macteria | Fleasorra Vist End. | -Unspected- Actions Dimaks -Unspects Value | 12 | | |
| villiziole 8 44 05 A Anno 100 52 mente Ratt Villizio 8 21 00 A Canadas Ya Dian Dian Tant | NU | Lower | Foult Wet Snd Br | P1 Masmin | Location P1 Machine Usper | Reasons Vist End. | +Unspecified> Actions Breaks. +Unspecifie | 2 | | |
| VIO2504 6 44 25 A Swellon Schmad Raft VIO2504 6 25 80 A Crowles Schmad S | V Konge Kong | Lower | Foult Wet Snd Br | P1 Masmin | Location P1 Machine Usper | Reasons Vist End. | -Unspected- Actions Dimaks -Unspects Value | 200 | | |
| villizio a 8 44 55 A organiza Scheman Rat Villizio 4 25 50 A Scheman Scheman Artikika 1 Bian Biah Teat 1 RS Bighthess R 1 RS Opacify Ranj | NM <ump< td=""> IEnd Str 0x2004 6 40 00 NY</ump<> | Lower | Foult Wet Snd Br | P1 Masmin | Location P1 Machine Usper | Reasons Vist End. | -Unspected- Actions Dimaks -Unspects Value | 2000 | | |
| vinitzen i az es A startistat start vinitzen a telefon vinitzen a telefon visitzen a tele | VI Enel Enel 5/10/2004 6 40 00 VI 5/10/2004 6 40 00 | Lower Rejact | Foult WetCing Br | nak Target | Location P1 Macteria Upper Warning | Reasons Viet End Upper Reject | -Unspected- Actions Dimaks -Unspects Value | 2000 | | |
| | View views Final Strategic of 40.00 Views | Lower Rejact | Foult WetCing Br | nak Target | Location P1 Macteria Upper Warning | Reasons Viet End Upper Reject | -Unspected- Actions Dimaks -Unspects Value | 200000 | | |
| SUD2012 B 42 55 A Stratting Strand Stat An Anna Stratt An Anna Stratting An Anna Stratting An Anna Stratting An Anna Stratting P1 BS Brightheos B P1 BS Brightheos B P1 BS Brightheos Maugin P1 BS Brightheos Weigh P1 BS Brightheos Weigh P1 BS Brightheos Weigh P1 BS Brightheos Weigh | End King End 5/10/2004 6 40 00 End | Lower Rejact | Foult WetCing Br | nak Target | Location P1 Macteria Upper Warning | Reasons Viet End Upper Reject | -Unspected- Actions Dimaks -Unspects Value | 2000 | | |

Event History Color

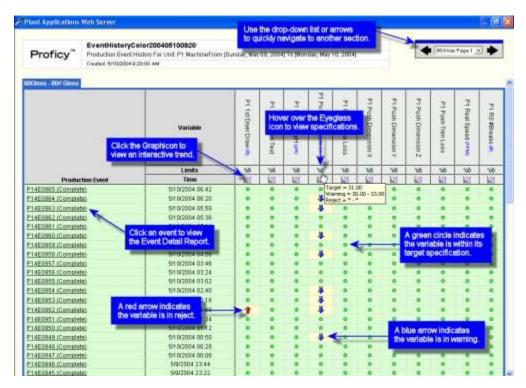
This ASP-based report lists events and event data for selected variables. The report requires the following parameters:

- Start and end time
- The variables you want on the report
- The event type

For each event, the report will graphically show whether the selected variables were within the specifications. Comments are indicated with the Pencil icon \mathscr{P} . Hover over the pencil to view the comment. Below each variable, you can hover over the Eyeglass icon **b** to view specifications for the variable. Click the Graph icon \bowtie to view an interactive trend. You can click inside the Interactive Trend chart to view information over a shorter time period.

You can click each event to view detailed information about the event.

Event History Color Web Report



When you click an event on the Event History Color report, you can view an Event Detail report.

When you click the K Graph icon on the Event History Color report, you can view an <u>interactive</u> trend analysis of the selected variable.

Event History Grid

This ASP-based report lists events and event data for selected variables. This report requires the following parameters:

- Start and end time
- The variables
- The event type

For each event, the report will show whether the selected variables were within the specifications. The cell color indicates whether the value was within specification limits. Below each variable are the Target, Warning, and Reject specifications. Comments are indicated with the Pencil icon \mathscr{P} . Hover over the pencil to view the comment. Click the Graph icon \bowtie to view an interactive trend analysis of the selected variable. You can click inside the Interactive Trend to view information over a shorter time period.

You can click each event to view the detailed information about the event.

The cell background color indicates whether the value is within specification limits.

- Green: The value is within the target limits.
- Yellow: The value is either above or below the warning limits.
- Red: The value is either above or below the reject limits.

If the variable has no specification limits, the cell is always green.

Event History Grid Web Report

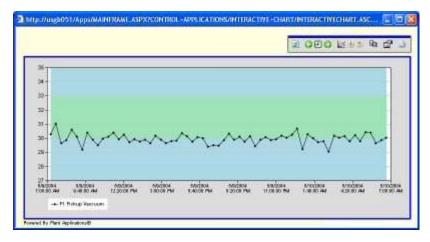
| | EventHistoryG | C-1700-105 | 190611 | | | | to another s | | | | _ |
|---------------------|---|--------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Proficy" | Production Event H Diverse 5/12/20049 | istory For U | | s Fram (1 | 'ueaday, May 11 | 3004) To (Tue | nitay, May 11, di | 1041 | 14 | DOO Kate Pa | s+1 达 🗭 |
| Class - 807 Glass | | | | | | | _ | | raph icon to | | |
| | en event to view rent Detail Rep | | P1 Headbox pHg40 | P1 R0 #Sets | P1 Pickup Vaccuum (ix Hg | Pt Push Broke Loss | P1 RS Base Weight Avg (Dauge) (m | of the selec | ve Trend en ted verieble | | P1 R5 Bas Weight Avg (Lint) (*) |
| _ | Tayat | 150 | 7.50 | | 21.00 | | 00.00 | 1. | 7,500.00 | | 00.00 |
| | Warning | 830+878 | 7.30-7.70 | | 10.00 - 12.00 | *2* | 79.50 - 80.50 | 1.1 | | +1+ | 79.50 - 80.5 |
| | Report | P. P | *,* | *,* | | 1914 C | 1. A. A. | 9.R | | 4.4 | 79 00 - R1 0 |
| Production Et al | Time | 125 | N.F. | 15 | ALC: N | 14 | 145 - 44 | 141 | 145 | 145 | 65 |
| P14E1101 (Comotite) | 5/11/2004 07:00 | 8.80 | 7,49 | 10.1 | 29.90 | 0.08 | 62.40 | 0.90 | 3.548.10 | 0.00 | |
| P14EI192 (Complete) | 5/11/2804 07:22 | 8.40 | 7.45 | 1.00 | 30.29 | 0.00 | 62.60 | 0.00 | 3,548 50 | 0.00 | - |
| E14E1103 (Complete) | 5/11/2004 07:44 | 8.40 | 7.49 | 1.00 | 29.55 | 0.08 | 82.50 | 0.00 | 3,549.70 | 0.00 | |
| P14E1104 | ndicates velue | a 8.00 | 2.48 | Volkner | indicates velo | in is affor | 82.30 | 0.00 | Dedlad | a minute a sector | e is either |
| ETAELUE | | 0.40 | 7.43 | | or below wan | | 62.50 | D.00 | | | e is emer |
| ETAETIUR | | 8.60 | 1.90 | | | And a second second | 62.50 | 0.00 | | | Sector Sector |
| P14E1107 (Completer | and the server for the first a first a first and the | | 7.47 | 100- | 70.05 | 0.07 | 62.40 | 0.00 | 8.002.00 | 0.00 | |
| P14E1100 (Complete) | | 8.50 | T.49 | 1.00 | 29.04 | 0.00 | 62.80 | 0.00 | 3,551.70 | 0.00 | 62,00 |
| P14E1100 (Complete) | | 8.50 | 7.50 | 1.00 | 20.03 | 0.08 | 62.40 | 0.50 | 2,542.50 | 8.00 | 43.08 |
| F14E1110 (Complete) | | 8.50 | 7.52 | 1.00 | 29.83 | 0.00 | 62.60 | 0.00 | 3,549,20 | 0.00 | 64.00 |
| F14E1111 (Complete) | and the second se | 8.40 | 7,48 | 1.00 | 31.01 | 0.08 | 62.50 | 0.50 | 3,552,40 | 0.00 | 65.00 |
| | Average | 8.49 | 7,491 | 1,0 | 30.181 | 0.098 | 62.48 | 0.000 | 3,550.06 | 0.0 | 63.00 |
| | Std Dev | 8.003 | 11.0 130 | 0.00 | 8,4832 | 0.0000 | 0.090 | 8.0008 | 1.713 | 0.00 | 1.501 |
| | Mirámans | 8,4 | 7,47 | 1 | 29.56 | 0.00 | 62.3 | 0.00 | 3,547.6 | 0 | 61.0 |
| | Maximum | 8.6 | 7.52 | 1 | 31.01 | 0.00 | 62.6 | 0.00 | 1,552,4 | 0 | 85.0 |
| | Couril | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 5 |

Event Detail Report

When you click an event on the Event History Grid report, you can view an Event Detail report.

Interactive Trend

When you click the Graph icon on the Event History Grid report, you can view an interactive trend analysis of the selected variable.



Inventory Listing

This application lists summary statistics and details about inventory for specific units. This report requires the following parameters:

• The production units

• The products

The report provides a summary of inventory by production unit, by product, and by status.

Inventory Listing Web Report

For each unit that produced inventory, the report lists the following information:

- The event name
- The production unit
- The product
- Conformance: If all variables are within target, then conformance is Good. If one or more variables are in warning, then conformance is Warning. If one or more variables are in reject, then conformance is reject. The number in parentheses () is the percentage of variables that have data. The variable must have Conformance Variable selected in the Variable sheet.
- Dimensions: Hover over the dimensions to see more detailed information.
- Age: How long the product has been in inventory, in the format: DDD HH:MM:SS
- Signed By: If electronic signature is used, the person who signed off on the event.
- Approved By: If electronic signature is used, the person who approved the event.

| Plant Applications We | b Souver | | | moscources and an | | | | . (8) |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Proficy" | nventoryListing200406 Inventory For Selected Product Inventor Stradoo49-16:00 AM | | | earch loon. | * | A 4 Unt be | arav . (| • |
| Chit Sammary Chit | | Total Court | t Amount | | dro | k the arrows or p-down list to qu | ickly | |
| P1 Machine | | 9 | 313985 | | nev | igate between r | eport se | ctions. |
| Product Summary | | | | Status Sammary | | | | |
| Product | | Total | | Status | | | Tutal Count | Tutal |
| EDOloss - BD# Closs | | 5 | 22549t | Itwirtury | | | 3 | 313065 |
| SOOloss- 50# Okoss | | 2 | 74996 | Karano | and the second second | roduct's dimens | d along | -= |
| 1001035-60#0f0031 | 1. | 1 | 13478 | - | | nal information | adua | |
| | k an event to view Event Detail report. | ÷ | | 1 | / | | | |
| Reel | 100 | Product | Conformat | ce Dimension | Age | Signed By | Appr | over By |
| Pt 21.8702.0mentors) | P1 Machine | 6001050 | Warning an | | 553 22 55 00 | | | |
| P14E1208 (Invention) | P1 Machine | BOOlass | Good sare | | 23.32.00 | | | + |
| PIAE1209 (Invantum) | P1 Machine | BOG4ses | Geod ator | | ht = 13478.00 ha 00 th = 20208.00 if | | | ±3 |
| P14E1210 (Meanten) | P1 Machine | EOOless | Osod pero | a) 37557.00 Web Web | h = 305.80 m 00 | (+) | | (m) |
| P14E12TT (knowlen) | P1 Mathine | 8004125 | Good (Sov | 0 37564.00 00 | 22.26.00 | - | | ÷5 |
| P14E1212(Eventure) | P1 Machine | BGOIsss | Good HT | | 22.04.00 | | | A . |
| P14E1213 (Investore) | P1 Machine | BUGHIES | Good 200 | and the second second | 21:42:00 | 141 | | |
| PIAEL21A Drumsterni | P1 Machine | 50Gises | Good serv | ************************************** | 71.20.00 | | | 21 |
| P14E1215 (Invasion) | P1 Machine | 5008165 | Olod (471 | q 37490.00 lts | 20.58.00 | - | | - |

Event Detail Report

When you click an event on the Inventory Listing report, the Event Detail Report opens.

| Proficy | Reel P14D1307 On P1 Machine Created \$102004 124 | 80-80 PM | | | | - | Weste Summary | 411 | Č. | 2 |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------|--|---|
| Event Information | | | - | Namin | armation | | | | Actions | - |
| Statue Product Process Order Start Time End Time Vallad Weight Vallad Weight | 814978249 700000 401302000481000 40130004920200 20135788 4414715 | AM. | | Testing Percent Alarms Electron | ensie Vienn 44 E | | 1 | | Goto Previous Real Sola Interd Paral View Audit Trail | |
| katud Weight Initial Weight Final Weight Final Length Final Width Final Blameter | 704.6 m 0 m 21257 Ba 44147 LP 304.6 m | | | Last Upd | eled By | Constituting | 4130204 11:05:37,440 | | Analysis Your Constant Your Flash Tracks Your Flash Deaters | |
| Waste Summary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dene | 0 | fault | | Location | _ | Season | Actions | - | Contraction (| |
| New 4/13/2504 10 55 5 | SAM | Fout +Unspecified+ | | P1 Machine | ie | Steasons Turo | Actives =Unopetified= | | a second and a second s | |
| 41002004105510 | | and the second se | | | ie. | | Contraction of the second second | | | |
| alisiozoa 10560 Paramatar Saran | | -Unspecified- | Lower | | Upper | Tim | Contraction of the second second | | | |
| et 10200 1056 5 Street de Sanne Verseble | wy | *Unspecified* | Lower Warning | P1 Machi | | Tum | -Unspecified- | 14 | | |
| eff 3/2004 1 to 5/1 fy Def week falle. School Vertwible P 1 Black Black Test | uy. | -Unspecified- | | P1 Machi | Upper | Tim | Unspecified+ Value | 0 | | |
| eff 302004 1 b 55 b Vertable P1 Blah Blah Test P1 RS Brighthess | Range | -Unspecified- | | P1 Machi | Upper | Tim | Unspecified+ Value | 0 | | |
| ert 30204 Tin 55 5 Versetile PT Bish Bish Test Pt RS Bightwess Pt RS Dpace/ Ran | ary Range nga | -Unspecified- | | P1 Machi | Upper | Tim | Unspecified+ Value | 000 | | |
| en 30204 1 h 44 5 Versebe P1 Bish Bish Test P1 RS Brighthess P1 RS Dauty Rac P1 RS Basis Weig | ny Range nga pt Avg (Lait) ar | -Unspecified- | Warning | P1 Macha | Upper Warning | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 0000 | | |
| An action 1 in 44 6 Verteelde Pil Blah Blah Test Pil RS Brightness Pil RS Basis Weig Pil RS Basis Weig Pil RS Basis Weig | Aange nga ht Avg (Lait) an ht B (Lait) an | -Unspecified- | Warning | P1 Macha | Upper Warning | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 00000 | | |
| et 12504 1 h 54 5 Constant State Verteble P1 RS Brightness P1 RS Dearty Rar P1 RS Dearty Weg P1 RS Basis Weg P1 RS Basis Weg P1 RS Basis Weg | Range Parge Int Ang S, aldy an Int B (J, aldy an Int C S, aldy an Int C S, aldy an | -Unspecified- | Warning | P1 Macha | Upper Warning | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 000000 | | |
| er 1990 118 44 19 20 Annual Samm Versible PI Blah Bah Test PI RS Beightness PI RS Beis Weig PI RS Beis Weig | nry nga nga gi, aug an nri B (Latio an nri B (Latio an nri C Guala an nri C Guala an | -Unspecified- | Warning | P1 Macha | Upper Warning | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 0000000 | | |
| er 1920 a 1 h 54 to Strandle Pri Bah Bah Test Pri RS Bag hees Pri RS Baas Weg Pri RS Baas Weg | Annya Tapi Inf Ang (S. alto in) Inf B (S. alto in) Inf B (S. alto in) Inf C (S. alto in) Inf D (S. alto in) Inf D (S. alto in) | -Unspecified- | Warning | P1 Machi Target 75 | Upper Warning 70.1 | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 00000000 | | |
| and a second | any Range Inge Int Aug (Lalo a) Int C (Lalo a) | -Unspecified- | Warning MLB 89.2 | P1 Machi Target 75 | Upper Warning 70.1 | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 000000000 | | |
| Artifictor In 64 p Structure Variable PT Bich Bich Test PT RS Birghtness PT RS Basis Weig PT RS | Annya Manya May Suito an M Couto an M Couto an M Couto an M Couto (ant) (ant) (ant) (ant) | -Unspecified- | Warning MLB 109.2 80.5 | P1 Machi Target 75 89.5 91 | Upper Warming 70.1 | Tom Upper Reject | Unspecified+ Value | 00000000 | | |

Line Production Timeline

This application displays a timeline of production events across multiple units. You can select production units from multiple production lines. The following parameters are required:

- Start and end times
- Production units

You can click the Properties icon and the report's toolbar to dynamically change the time frame and add or remove production units in the Line Production Timeline Properties dialog box.

| Dine Production Timeline | Properties - Microsoft | Internet Expl 🗐 🗖 🔀 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Time Units | | |
| | 4/16/2004 7:33:00 AM | ×. |
| End Time: | 4/16/2004 11:33:00 AM | × |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Go Apply |

Line Production Timeline Web Report

In the Line Production Timeline report, you can click an event to view the Event Detail report or hover over an item to view additional details.

| wProduction Timelia | 10200-0051407 | | er over en i | event to information | 1 | | | | | 2 00 | 0 智 |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Pt Machine | inapees: | P140104 | - | Locint | 1000 | PH01527 | 191401808 | P142150 | PHADEEIIE | PIADA | - |
| P1 Winder Ø1 | | | | 8 | | | | P | eriod or use | the arrows to forward in time | scrol |
| P2 Paper Machine | 2-401403 | 5-41/80 | 2-01604 | 414,00 | 0+0:10.10.AM (0-3 (Complete) | 4/10/2004 0:2 | 10.0M | 3-401599 | P-0110 | 2-401911 | |
| 2 Coaher #1 | 2-6088 | fall | p-exect | 3-400653 | 1) +DURDA | i-+Decos | 11-4Decas | D-HCBORT | 2-402000 | 2-400809 | |

Line Time Accounting

This application displays the timeline of selected events over multiple production units during a specified period of time. You can select production units from multiple production lines. This report requires the following parameters:

- The start and end time
- The production units
- The event types

Click the Properties icon for to open the Line Time Accounting Properties dialog box where you can change the time period, the units, and the events included in the report.

| Line Time Accounting Pro | parties - Microsoft Internet Explorer | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Time Units Events | | |
| | 4/15/2004 10 43:00 AM | |
| | Ok Cancel | Apply |

Line Time Accounting Report

You can click each event to view the Event Detail report. You can hover over an event to view additional information about the event.

| Reel | P1 Markine | PI4SI60 PI4DIBE | Prepries | | P1401507 | 1421158 | FIADINGS | P1401518 | MONT |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|---|
| | PYRIDALPT | | | 4/15/0004 8 06 0 P1401995 IComp | o AM + 4(15)20 ete) | 04 8-28-00 AM | ΗT | | e Properties icon to the time period and |
| | P2 Papar Nations | 1 | in event to vie | anges 2-6784 | LADHER | 2.421808 | 2-101104 | to edd o units en | or remove productio id events. |
| | PECLENI#1 | edditional in | | 1-12-43804 | 5-42008F | 3-420636 | 2-43987 | 0-424636 | 3-400805 |
| beserlime | P1Maihte | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Maste | P1 Mathine | | | | | 1 | 1 | r t | 1 1 |
| Voluci | P1 Machine | Real free lines | | ent to view Detail report. | | | - | - | <u> </u> |
| | *1954441 | Silling - Ald Total | - | | | - | | - | |
| | 92 Paper Mailtine | National Address | | | | - | | - | |
| | P2 Code #1 | 10 Sur 104 Sur | _ | | | _ | | _ | |

OEE Summary

The OEE Summary report shows OEE and other crucial production summary statistics. From this

report you can also click the **s** symbol to access individual <u>Unit OEE Web Parts</u>.

The report includes a drop-down menu for quick navigation to the various summaries presented.

An asterisk (*) next to the performance rate indicates that performance is capped at 100%. To allow this number to exceed 100%, change the value in the site parameter, OEE Max Limit Override.

Available parameters are:

- Start and end times (with shortcut options)
- Line and unit selection
- Summary display options

If the report start time or end time falls outside of an event start or end time, then loading time for events partially outside the reporting period are calculated. The production for the event is awarded to the reporting period on the basis of the following proration:

(Total Event Production / Total Event Loading Time) x Event Loading Time Within Reporting

Period

In cases where the last event in the specified reporting period has not yet ended, the Report End Date for all calculations is actually the end date of the last completed event. That is, all availability and production calculations are based on the end date/time of the last completed event, and not the specified reporting end date.

OEE Summary

| Profi | icy™ | Productin (NPT) Co * Value / 8/30/200 | on For PM1 Dr | roductive Time 00% | | | | | | * | EE Summery | > |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| DEE Summ Actua | ary I Speed | Ideal S | ipeed | Performance Rate | e Net Production | n Waste | Quality Rat | e Run Tin | e Loadii | ng Time | Available Rate | OEE |
| 19514 | S1 #Hour | 19514 | 81 #Mour | *100.00 % | 414315.92 # | 2000.00 # | 99.52 % | 21:20:00 | 21:45: | 10 1 | 98.08 % | 97.61 % |
| 2006-08-30 2006-08-30 | == Q | == lefoTdu | 19514.81 ## 19514.81 ## = 19514.81 ## | lour 19514.81 #/H | | 414315.92 # 414315.92 # 414315.92 # | 2000.00 | \$ 99.52 % \$ 99.52 % \$ 99.52 % | 21:20:00 21:20:00 21:20:00 | 21:45:00 21:45:00 21:45:00 | 98.08 % 98.08 % 98.08 % | 97.61 9 97.61 9 97.61 9 |
| shift Summ Shift Desc | | hanc A | ctual Speed | Ideal Speed | Performance Rate | Het Production | Waste | Quality Rate | Run Time | Loading Tim | e Available Rate | OEE |
| 1 | SOGIOSE | 110 | 7985.41 #Mour | 17985.41 #Mour | 100.00 % | 134890.58 # | Activities (| active second | 10010000000000000000000000000000000000 | 07:45:00 | 96.77 % | 96.77 9 |
| 2 | SOCIOSS | | 0528.89 #/Hour | 20528.89 #Hour | 100.00 % | 141991 50 # | States in Franciscus | 100.00 % | | 07.00.00 | 98.81 % | 98.81 9 |
| 3 | 50Gloss | 20 | 0159.11 #/Hour | 20159.11 #/Hour | 100.00 % | 137433.84 # | 2000.00# | 98.57 % | 06:55:00 | 07:00:00 | 98.81 % | 97.39 % |
| | == Grand 1 | Fotal == 19 | 9514.81 #.Hour | 19514.81 #Hour | *100.00 % | 414315.92 # | 2000.00 # | 99.52 % | 21:20:00 | 21:45:00 | 98.08 % | 97.61 % |
| rew Summ | hany | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contraction of the second | a sector sector | Analise II I | contribution and a | In rooman water water | I www.commune.com | of policies and a second second second | ARRIVE (| THE MODEL COUNTY | e-mailton-sice | Company and the | NUMBER OF TRADE OF T | a that the |
| Crew Desc | Product | Desc / | Actual Speed | Ideal Speed | Performance Rate | Net Production | Waste | Quality Rate | Run Time | Loading Tin | e Available Rate | OEE |

Production Listing

This report provides a summary of production event information for the selected production unit and variables over the specified time period. This report requires the following parameters:

- The start and end time
- Production unit and variable(s)

You have the option of displaying Downtime, Genealogy, Waste, and Non-productive time information. You can also summarize the information by one or more of the following: Crew, Day, Process Order, Product, Shift, Status.

Grand Totals

The Grand Totals section displays the total number of production events and totals and percentages for any events that were selected when the report was configured.

| Grand Totals | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Event Count | Initial Weight | Waste Events | Waste Amount | Waste Percent | Downtime Events | Runti me Amount | Downtime Amount | Downtime Percent |
| 119 | 10958915.0 lbs | 114 | 7808985.50 lbs | 71.26 | 42 | 1 18:18:00 | 05:30:00 | 13.00 |

Production Day Summary

The Production Day Summary section displays production information summarized by production day. Variable values are averaged per shift.

| Production Day | Event Count | Initial Weight | Waste Amount | Waste Percent | NP Time | Runti me Minutes | Downtime Minutes | Downtime Events | Percent DownTime | P1 1st Dryer Draw | Headbox | P1 Pickup Vaccuum | P1 Reel Speed |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 2006-01-26 | 54 | 8778746.00 lbs | 7628956.70 lbs | 86.90 | 01:00:00 | 21:18:00 | 02:30:00 | 17 | 11.74 | 458.50 | рН 405.11 | 1620.49 | 191699.3 |
| 2006-01-27 | 65 | 2180169.00 lbs | 180028.80 lbs | 8.26 | 00:00:00 | 21:00:00 | 03:00:00 | 25 | 14.29 | 554.50 | 487.44 | 1952.55 | 230729.7 |

Shift Summary

The Shift Summary section displays production information summarized by shift over the specified time period. Variable values are averaged per shift.

| Shift Desc | Event Count | Initial Weight | Waste Amount | Waste Percent | NP Time | Runtime Minutes | Downtime Minutes | Downtime Events | Percent DownTime | P1 1st Dryer Draw | P1 Headbox pH | P1 Pickup Vaccuum | P1 Reel Speed |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Day | 31 | 7800777.00 lbs | 7649979.90 lbs | 98.07 | 01:00:00 | 13:37:00 | 01:55:00 | 13 | 14.08 | 263.70 | 232.70 | 934.08 | 110041.10 |
| Evening | 44 | 1503925.00 lbs | 77611.90 lbs | 5.16 | 00:00:00 | 14:18:00 | 01:50:00 | 15 | 12.82 | 374.50 | 329.75 | 1317.31 | 156200.10 |
| Night | 44 | 1654213.00 lbs | 81393.70 lbs | 4.92 | 00:00:00 | 14:23:00 | 01:45:00 | 14 | 12.17 | 374.80 | 330.10 | 1321.65 | 156187.80 |

Crew Summary

The Crew Summary section displays production information summarized by crew over the specified time period. Variable values are averaged per crew.

| Crew Desc | Event Count | Initial Weight | Waste Amount | Waste Percent | NP Time | Runtime Minutes | Downtime Minutes | Downtime Events | Percent DownTime | P1 1st Dryer Draw | P1 Headbox pH | P1 Pickup Vaccuum | P1 Reel Speed |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A | 22 | 827110.00 lbs | 40677.80 lbs | 4.92 | 00:00:00 | 06:59:00 | 01:05:00 | 8 | 15.51 | 187.50 | 164.93 | 660.95 | 78101.00 |
| В | 10 | 7199675.00 lbs | 7547558.80 lbs | 104.83 | 01:00:00 | 06:45:00 | 00:55:00 | 5 | 13.58 | 84.40 | 75.08 | 300.00 | 36508.8 |
| С | 43 | 1353070.00 lbs | 143103.10 lbs | 10.58 | 00:00:00 | 14:01:00 | 01:55:00 | 14 | 13.67 | 366.10 | 322.48 | 1293.87 | 152636.00 |
| D | 44 | 1579060.00 lbs | 77645.80 lbs | 4.92 | 00:00:00 | 14:33:00 | 01:35:00 | 15 | 10.88 | 375.00 | 330.06 | 1318.22 | 156183.2 |

Process Order Summary

The Process Order Summary section displays production information for each process order. Variable values are averaged per process order.

| Number count initial wergink waske kinounk Percent Nr Initial Minutes Minutes Events DownTime Dryer Draw pH Vaccuum | no Driver Drawy Headbox Vacourum | Percent DownTime [| Downtime Events | Downtime Minutes | | NP Time | Waste Percent | Waste Amount | Initial Weight | Event count | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--|

Product Summary

The Product Summary section display production information for each product. Variable values are averaged per product.

| Prod Desc | Event count | Initial Weight | Waste Amount | Waste Percent | NP Time | Runtime Minutes | Downtime Minutes | Downtime Events | Percent DownTime | P1 1st Dryer Draw | P1 Headbox pH | P1 Pickup Vaccuum | P1 Reel Speed |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 80# Gloss | 56 | 1992375.00 lbs | 103639.00 lbs | 5.20 | 00:55:00 | 18:12:00 | 02:20:00 | 15 | 12.82 | 476.50 | 420.17 | 1681.61 | 198792.60 |
| 50# Gloss | 1 | 0.00 lbs | 39431.30 lbs | .00 | 00:05:00 | 00:17:00 | 00:05:00 | 1 | 29.41 | 8.30 | 7.52 | 30.19 | 3548.80 |
| 70# Matte | 4 | 7049158.00 lbs | 7498913.70 lbs | 106.38 | 00:00:00 | 05:23:00 | 00:05:00 | 1 | 1.55 | 33.60 | 29.95 | 119.61 | 14204.10 |
| 90# Matte | 58 | 1917382.00 lbs | 167001.50 lbs | 8.71 | 00:00:00 | 18:26:00 | 03:00:00 | 25 | 16.27 | 494.60 | 434.91 | 1741.63 | 205883.50 |

Status Summary

The Status Summary section displays production information by production status (for example, Complete). Variable values are averaged per production status.

| tatus Sum | mary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Event Status | Event count | Initial Weight | Waste Amount | Waste Percent | NP Time | Runtime Minutes | Downtime Minutes | Downtime Events | Percent DownTime | P1 1st Dryer Draw | P1 Headbox pH | P1 Pickup Vaccuum | P1 Reel Speed |
| Complete | 119 | 10958915.0 lbs | 7808985.50 lbs | 71.26 | 01:00:00 | 1 18:18:00 | 05:30:00 | 42 | 13.00 | 1013.00 | 892.55 | 3573.04 | 422429.00 |

Event Details

The Event Details section provides detail information for each production event on the selected production unit for the specified time period. Click the **Event Detail** icon to view the <u>Event Detail</u> report.

| Production Day | Shift Name | Crew Name | Event Number | Process Order Number | Prod Desc | Event Status | Start Time | End Time | Initial Weight | Final Weight | Waste Amount | Event Downtime Minutes | NP Time | Event Downtime Count | P1 1st Dryer Draw |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2006-01-26 | Day | B | P16A2601 | P011395 | 70# Matte | Complete | 2006-01-26 07:00:00 | 2006-01-26 11:22:00 | 7049158.00 lbs | 0 | 7395838.00 lbs | 00:05:00 | 00:00:00 | 1 | 8.50 |
| 2006-01-26 | Day | B | P16A2602 | P011395 | 70# Matte | Complete | 2006-01-26 11:22:00 | 2006-01-26 11:44:00 | 0.00 lbs | 0 | 24108.00 lbs | 00:00:00 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 8.20 |
| 2006-01-26 | Day | в | P16A2603 | P011395 | 70# Matte | Complete | 2006-01-26 11:44:00 | 2006-01-26 12:06:00 | 0.00 lbs | 0 | 39468.20 lbs | 00:00:00 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 8.40 |
| 2006-01-26 | Day | в | P16A2604 | P011395 | 70# Matte | Complete | 2006-01-26 12:06:00 | 2006-01-26 12:28:00 | 0.00 lbs | 0 | 39499.50 lbs | 00:00:00 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 8.50 |
| 2006-01-26 | Day | в | P16A2605 | P011395 | 50# Gloss | Complete | 2006-01-26 12:28:00 | 2006-01-26 12:50:00 | 0.00 lbs | 0 | 39431.30 lbs | 00:05:00 | 00:05:00 | - 1 | 8.30 |

Sequence of Events

This application chronologically lists all events that occurred during the specified period of time. The report requires the following parameters:

- The start and end time
- The production unit(s)
- The event type(s)

The report is organized chronologically by parent events. You can click a parent event to show or hide the child events and then click on each child event to view detailed information about the event. You also can hover over an item on the report to view additional details.

This icon indicates a Crew Schedule Change event.

🞯 This icon indicates a Downtime event.



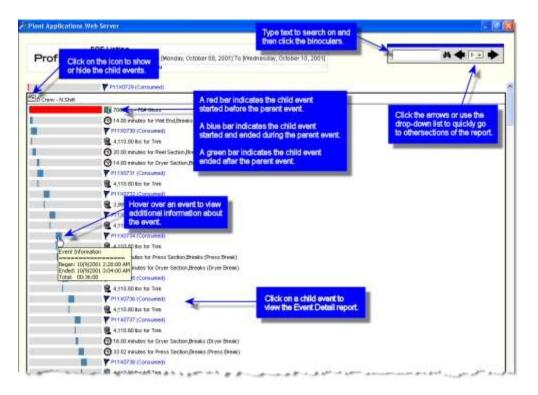
W This icon indicates a Waste event.

🂵 This icon indicates a Product Change event.

This icon indicates a Production event. The color of the flag indicates the production status.

🕵 This icon indicates a User-Defined event.

Sequence of Events Report



Simple Trend

This application, also called **Interactive Trend**, allows you to trend multiple variables on a selected production unit. When you configure the report, you can:

- Specify the start and end time
- Select the variables by unit
- Select events by variables
- Filter on events (event ID is on the x-axis)

NOTE: Control limits can be automatically calculated as an option based on a configurable sample size. When available, calculated sigma values are reflected by control limits in trend charts.

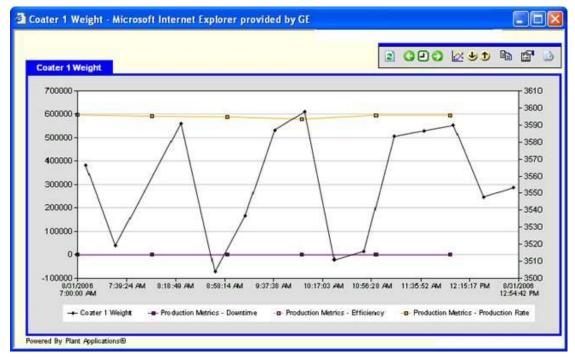
You can left-click anywhere in the report to decrease the time period (zoom in). You can rightclick in the report to increase the time period (zoom out).

Click the **Properties** icon and then click the **Advanced** tab to adjust the "zoom" factor. On the **Data** tab, you can determine whether the data points for the selected variables are plotted relative to either the primary axis or the secondary axis. Variables plotted relative to the secondary axis are identified with squares — on the plot line. You can also add additional variables or overlay event information, such as Downtime and Waste events.

NOTE: When you select Plot By Number Of Points on the Time tab, the Units, Event Type and Events tabs disappear. This is because these options conflict with the Plot By Number Of Points option.

This report can be accessed from the:

- <u>Thumbnail Trends</u> report
- Variable Specification report
- Event History Color report



On the toolbar:

- Click the OPO clock or arrows to adjust the report's time period.
- Click the **Click** the **Click**
- Click the Properties icon to modify the report.

A green bar indicates the target limits.

Blue bars indicate the warning limits.

Red bars indicate the reject limits.

Left-click the report to zoom in or right-click to zoom out.

SPC Chart

A control chart enables you to:

- Reduce scrap and rework and for improving productivity.
- Prevent defects, which means less chance of nonconforming units produced.
- Prevent unnecessary process adjustments by distinguishing between common cause variation and special or assignable cause variation.
- Determine the state of the process by looking at patterns within the data. You can then make the necessary changes to improve the process performance.
- View information about important process parameters over time.

This SPC Chart is designed for operators and ongoing monitoring by Process Engineers and is not intended to be an in-depth analysis tool.

The X/MR, XBar/Range and XBar/Sigma charts all show the same control chart (in addition to the respective MR, R or S chart) and are differentiated only in how the control limits are calculated. If fixed limits are selected, the X, XBar-Range and XBar-Sigma charts will all be identical.

NOTE: Control limits can be automatically calculated as an option based on a configurable sample size. When available, calculated sigma values are reflected by control limits in SPC charts.

Prerequisites

To use the SPC Chart report, you must configure a variable and include that variable on an Autolog display.

To run or view the SPC Chart report in your browser, you must do one of the following:

- Add the SPC Chart report to your Users Tree.
- Create a report definition of the SPC Chart and add the definition to your Users Tree.

SPC Chart Functionality

- The toolbar The t
- Excel
- Appring the report
- Preconfigure the report (for more information, see page 27.
- Click 🖄 to hide a section of the report.
- Click do view a section of the report.

X-Bar and Range Chart

An XBar-Range chart is a pair of control charts used with processes that have a subgroup size of two or more. The standard chart for variables data, X-bar and R charts help determine if a process is stable and predictable. The X-bar chart shows how the mean or average changes over time and the R chart shows how the range of the subgroups changes over time. It is also used to monitor the effects of process improvement theories. As the standard, the X-bar and R chart will work in place of the X-bar and s or median and R chart.

For the X-Bar chart, the value of the average will be plotted on the chart. The value will be the selected variable value itself (in other words, SPC variable subgroup type) or it could be a calculated value (in other words, time-series subgroup).

For the Range Chart, the value of the range will be plotted on the chart. The value will be the SPC range variable value or the calculated value for time-series subgroup.

| Proficy Fr | im (5/20/2007 7 00:00 AM) To (5/ #xx 5/29/2009 7 14:09 AM | 21/2009 7 88:00 AM | | | ≝ ≝ ≥ ⇔⊙⇒ ద"⇒ |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| X-Bar Chart | | | 1. | | <u>×</u> |
| 24.00 | | | | 03.423.66 | |
| 19.17- | | | | UML=19.28 | |
| 14.35 | | | 0 | ULL-14.89 | |
| 240 | | | | TOT-10.50 | |
| 4.57 | | 0 | | LIR-6.11 | |
| -0.17 | | C. | | L94L=1.72 | |
| -5.00 | | | | LOL=-2.66 | |
| 1/7/2006 3:31:58 PM | 1/7/2008 3:40 PM | 1/7/2008 4 00 PM (5 | 1.07.02006 4:10 PM | 4/15/2008 2:30:00 PM | |
| 24.00 19.00 14.00 | | | ~ | UCL-23.88 UML=19.20 ULL=14.89 | |
| 9.00 | 1 | | | 101-10.50 | |
| 4.00- | | | | LUL-611 | |
| -1.00 | | | | LV/L+172 LCL2.66 | |
| 6.00 | 1/7/2008 3.40 PM | 1/7/2008 4:00 PM | | | |
| 1/7/2006 3.31.58 PM | 17/2008 3:40 PM | 1//12008 4 00 PM | 1.07.2008 4:10 PM | 4/15/2009 2:30:00 PM | |
| Statistics | | | 0.0 | | 8 |
| | 1 | | | | « |
| Criteria Summary | | | | | |

1 Hover over a data point to view the value and subgroup, and any alarm violations, unless Automatic Control Limits has been enabled.

2 Color-coded data points indicate alarms for fixed limits and centerline violations for calculated limits.

| Limit Type | Condition | Color |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Fixed | SPC template alarm record exists | Red |
| Calculated | Value exceeds the control limit | Red |

3 Limit values are displayed to the right of the chart.

4 Limit lines are color coded, as follows:

| SPC Limit | Plant Applications Limit | Color |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Specification | Reject | Purple |
| Control | Control | Red |
| Zone 2 | Warning | Yellow |

| Zone 1 | User | Green |
|--------|--------|-------|
| Target | Target | Blue |

5 The data on the X-axis is evenly spaced by subgroup. For Variable Subgroups the X-axis displays the timestamp of the data points at automatically determined intervals. For Time-Series subgroups, the X-axis displays the timestamp of the last data point in the subgroup.

6 The Y-axis is automatically defaulted to a range that is representative of the data set. You can fix the Y-axis to a set range on the Advanced tab of the Properties dialog box.

XBar Chart Control Limit Formulas

$$CL = \overline{X}$$
$$UCL = CL + j \frac{\hat{s}}{\sqrt{m}}$$
$$LCL = CL - j \frac{\hat{s}}{\sqrt{m}}$$

• *j* is a multiplier for calculating control limit. The default value is 3.

The other zones on the chart (i.e. Zone 1/User Limit and Zone 2/Warning Limit) are 1/3 and 2/3 respectively of the control limit.

Range (R) Chart Control Limit Formulas

$$CL = \overline{R}$$

 $UCL = CL + jd_3\hat{s}$

$$LCL = CL - jd_3\hat{s}$$

- *j* is a multiplier for calculating control limit. The default value is 3.
- d_3 is a constant defined by standard 6-sigma rules.

The other zones on the chart (i.e. Zone 1/User Limit and Zone 2/Warning Limit) are 1/3 and 2/3 respectively of the control limit.

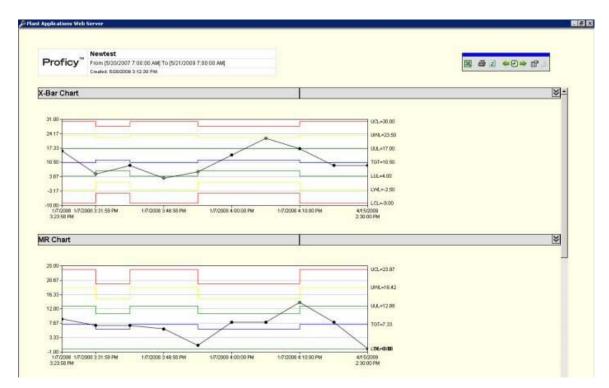
X-Bar and MR Charts

An individuals and moving range (X-MR) chart is a pair of control charts for processes with a subgroup size of one. Used to determine if a process is stable and predictable, it creates a picture of how the system changes over time. The individual (X) chart displays individual measurements. The moving range (MR) chart shows variability between one data point and the next. Individuals and moving range charts are also used to monitor the effects of process improvement theories.

The X/MR chart will show 2 charts the X chart for the individual values and the Moving Range (MR) chart for the ranges.

The format and layout off the X/MR chart is the same as the XBar/R chart described in the preceding section. The difference is in the data displayed and the calculation of the limits.

The MR chart shows the calculated moving range for each selected variable. The moving range is calculated based on a subgroup of 2 (the current and previous data points).



Individual (X) Chart Control Limit Formulas

$$CL = \overline{x}$$

$$UCL = CL + j \frac{\overline{MR}}{d_2}$$
$$LCL = CL - j \frac{\overline{MR}}{d_2}$$

- *j* is a multiplier for calculating control limit. The default value is 3. •
- d_2 is a constant defined by standard 6-sigma rules. ٠

The other zones on the chart (i.e. Zone 1/User Limit and Zone 2/Warning Limit) are 1/3 and 2/3 respectively of the control limit.

Moving Range (MR) Chart Control Limit Formulas

$$CL = \overline{MR}$$
$$UCL = CL + j \frac{\overline{MR}d_3}{d_2}$$

$$LCL = CL - j \frac{\overline{MR}d_3}{d_2}$$

- *j* is a multiplier for calculating control limit. The default value is 3. ٠
- d_2 and d_3 are constants defined by standard 6-sigma rules. •

The other zones on the chart (i.e. Zone 1/User Limit and Zone 2/Warning Limit) are 1/3 and 2/3 respectively of the control limit.

X-Bar and Sigma Charts

An XBar Sigma chart is a special purpose variation of the X-bar and R chart. Used with processes that have a subgroup size of 11 or more, X-bar and s charts show if the system is stable and predictable. They are also used to monitor the effects of process improvement theories. Instead of using subgroup range to chart variability, these charts use subgroup standard deviation. Because standard deviation uses each individual reading to calculate variability, it provides a more effective measure of the process spread.

The format and layout off the X-Bar/S chart is the same as the X-Bar/R chart described previously. The difference is in the data displayed and the calculation of the limits. The X-Bar chart shows the averages while the S chart shows the SPC variable standard deviation values or the calculated standard deviation values. As such, the S chart will only be valid for subgroups > 2. If the subgroup size is less than 3, then the S chart will not show any data. Generally, the S chart should only be used for subgroups > 10.

The S chart uses the S chart formulas for calculated "estimated sigma" and, subsequently, the control limits. For information on calculations, see page 6.

| Proficy | Newtest From (5/20/2007 7:00:00 AM) To (5/ Created: 5/20/2009 7:10:35 AM | 121/2009 7 00:00 AM | | | ≝ ∰ ₂ ⇔₽⇒ ₫⇒ |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|
| X-Bar Chart | 8 | | | | ×- |
| | | | | | |
| 24.00 | | | | UCL+25.66 UML+19.37 | |
| 19.17- | | | | UL-14 89 | |
| 14.33 | | | | T0T-10.50 | |
| 9-0- | | | | LIX-6.11 | |
| 4.57 | 1 | | | LV9L=1.73 | |
| -0.17 | - | | | LOL=-2.66 | |
| -5:00 1/7/2006 3:31:55 PM | 1/7 (2008 3.40 PM | 1/7/2008 4 00 PM | 1./7./2006 4:10 PM | 4/15(2009 2:30:00 PM | |
| and and a second | | | | 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | |
| Sigma Charl | t | | | | * |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24.00 | | | | UC1-2388 | |
| 24.00 | | | | UCL-2388 UML-1921 | |
| | | | | | |
| 18.17- | | | | UNL=19.2 | |
| 1817- | | | | UNL-19.21 ULL-14.89 | |
| 19.17- 14.33- 9.90- | | | | UML-19.2: UUL-14.89 T0T-10.50 UUL-6.11 UML-6.11 | |
| 19.17- 14.33- 0.90- 4.67- -0.17- | | | ~ | UWL-19.2: UUL-14.88 T0T=10:50 UUL-6.11 UWL=1.73 UQ.=2.86 | |
| 19.17 14.33 9.50 4.67 | 1////CCB 3 40 PM | 1/7/2008 4 00 PM | 1/7.0000 4 10 PM | UML-19.2: UUL-14.89 T0T-10.50 UUL-6.11 UML-6.11 | |
| 19.17 14.33 9.50 0.17 -0.17 -5.00 1.770008 3.31:58 PM | 1/7/2001 3 40 PM | 1/7/2008 4 100 PM | 1/7.0000 4 10 PM | UML-19.2. ULL-13.89 TGT-10.50 ULL-6.11 UML-17.3 UAL-2.66 4/05/009 | <u>(«</u>) |
| 18 17 14 33 9 50 6 67 -0.17 -0.17 -1.00000 | | 1/7/2008-4 100 PM | 1/7.2000 4-10 PM | UML-19.2. ULL-13.89 TGT-10.50 ULL-6.11 UML-17.3 UAL-2.66 4/05/009 | <u>»</u> |

Xbar Chart and Control Limit Formulas

 $CL = \overline{\overline{X}}$

$$UCL = CL + j \frac{\hat{s}}{\sqrt{m}}$$

 $LCL = CL - j \frac{s}{\sqrt{m}}$

• *j* is a multiplier for calculating control limit. The default value is 3.

The other zones on the chart (i.e. Zone 1/User Limit and Zone 2/Warning Limit) are 1/3 and 2/3 respectively of the control limit.

Sigma (S) Chart and Control Limit Formulas

$$CL = \overline{S}$$

$$UCL = CL + j\hat{s}\sqrt{1-C_4^2}$$

 $LCL = CL - j\hat{s}\sqrt{1 - C_4^2}$

- *j* is a multiplier for calculating control limit. The default value is 3.
- C_4 is a constant defined by standard 6-sigma rules.

The other zones on the chart (i.e. Zone 1/User Limit and Zone 2/Warning Limit) are 1/3 and 2/3 respectively of the control limit

Statistics

The Histogram will show the distribution of the data against a normal curve. The Histogram will only be shown for the last product in the selected time range. The title of the Histogram will clearly show which product the data is shown for.

The statistics are based on the entire selected dataset (including multiple products if selected). The statistics are shown in a table that shows the values for each product that is included.

If multiple products are shown in the statistics table (and in the control chart), the Histogram only displays data for the most recent product.

| Profice Review 522/2007 7 00:00 AM(To (\$/21/2009 7 00:00 AM(Course & S22/2007 7 00:00 AM(Course & S22/2008 7 (d) 32 AM | | | | ◆2→ 約→ |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| (-Bar Chart | - T | | | « |
| IR Chart | | | | ~ |
| Itatistics | | | | (X) |
| TT | Statistics | | | |
| 34 LOL Man UOL | Product | Tollot B | per Paper Towets | |
| 32- | LSL | t uniter P's | thesis share cowers | |
| | USL | | | |
| 28 | Target | 10.5 | 11.8 | |
| 20 | Average | 10.5 | 11.8 | |
| 24 | Minimum | 30 | 5.0 | |
| 22- | Maximum | 17.0 | 22.0 | |
| 2 | EstimatedSigm | 6.5 | 5.3 | |
| 18 | Sigma | 5.2 | 7.9 | |
| 18 2 | Numbero@pints | 6 | 4 | |
| 14- | Cr | - | - | |
| 12 | Cp | ł | | |
| | Cpk | | - | |
| 08 | Cpm | - | - | |
| 08- | Pp | - | ÷ | |
| | Ppk | + | - | |
| | Zist | + | | |
| | Zust | - | | |
| -18 -3.12 11.75 26.62 41.5 | Zs | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| | | _ | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Criteria Summary | | | | " |
| Raw Data | | | | ~~ |

1 If available, the upper and lower specification limits and the upper and lower control limits are displayed.

- 2 A normal curve for the data is displayed.
- **3** The calculated average is displayed.
- **4** Data are grouped into appropriate groups.

Criteria Summary

The criteria summary contains all of the filters and chart options:

- Variable
- Time Range
- Product(s)
- Crew(s)
- Shift(s)
- Process Order(s)
- Event(s)
- Subgroup Type
- Subgroup Size
- Control Limit Type

| Criteria Summary | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Variable | riegit | |
| Unit | PMT SC | |
| Start Time | S2012007 7:00:00 AM | |
| End Time | 5/21/2009 7:00:00 AM | |
| Product(s) | TP, PT | |
| Craw(a) | | |
| Shift(s) | | |
| Process Orden(s) | | |
| Event(a) | | |
| SubgroupType | Variable | |
| Control Limit Type | Calculated Limits | |
| Subgroup Size | | |

Raw Data

An optional section displays the raw data points that were the basis for the charts and statistical analysis. The raw data section displays the following fields:

| Field | Description |
|-----------|---|
| Timestamp | Timestamp of the data point |
| Value | Value |
| Subgroup | If a time-series subgroup type was chosen this will show which subgroup the data point was assigned |
| Product | Product associated with the value |

To view raw data, click the Properties 🖺 icon and click the Advanced tab.

| 7/2008 3:20:00 PM 7 | | ubgroup Product | |
|--------------------------|--------|--|--|
| 12000 0,20,00 PM 7 | 7 | TF | |
| 7.0008 3:23 58 PM 16 | 8 8 | TP | |
| 7/2008 3 30 00 PM 12 | 2 13 | PT | |
| 7.(2006 3.01:00 PM 15 | 11 | ES. | |
| 7/2008 3 40:00 PM B | 5 | TP | |
| 7/2008 3 46 58 FM 3 | 4 | 19 73 41 41 41 41 79 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 | |
| 7.0008 3.50 00 PM 6 | 10 | E PE | |
| 7/2008 4:00:00 PM 14 | 8 8 | PT | |
| 7.2008 4:02 58 PM 22 | 2 8 | PT | |
| 7.0008 4:10:00 PM 11 | 7 3 | TP. | |
| 7/2008 4:20:00 FM B | 2 | TP | |
| 5/2009 2 30:00 PM 9 | 10 10 | TP | |
| | | | |
| went by Plant Applicatio | 100000 | | Copyright @ GE Fairus International In |
| | | | |

SPC Chart Calculations

Population Size (n)

The Population Size (n) is the count of all the test values, regardless of which subgroup they are in.

Number of Subgroups (k)

The Number of Samples (k) will be the count of the selected samples/subgroups.

Subgroup Size (m)

The Subgroup Size (m) is the number of values within each subgroup.

Average

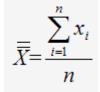
The Process Average (\overline{x}) is the mean of all the data points, ignoring the existence of subgroups.

$$\overline{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i}{n}$$

The Sample Average (\overline{X}) is the mean of all the data points in the subgroup.



The Subgroup Average (\overline{X})is the mean of all the subgroups.



Minimum

The Minimum will be calculated based on the entire dataset (including multiple products if selected).

Minimum = minimum value

Maximum

The Maximum will be calculated based on the entire dataset (including multiple products if selected).

Maximum = maximum value

Process Standard Deviation (S)

The Standard Deviation (s) is the average of the distance between each point and the mean for the entire population of data.

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_i - x)^2}{(n-1)}}$$

Estimated Sigma ()

Estimated Sigma (\hat{s}) is calculated as follows:

Xbar/R

If 2 <= Subgroup Size <= 25 then

$$\hat{s} = \frac{\overline{R}}{d_2}$$

Xbar/S

If Subgroup Size >= 2 then

$$\hat{s} = \frac{\overline{S}}{c_4}$$

X/MR

If Subgroup Size = 1 then

$$\hat{s} = \frac{\overline{MR}}{d_2}$$

Statistics

$$\hat{s} = \begin{cases} \frac{\overline{R}}{d_2} \dots 2 \le m \le 25 \\ \frac{\overline{S}}{c_4} \dots m > 25 \\ \frac{\overline{MR}}{d_2} \dots m = 1 \end{cases}$$

Z Numbers

The following Z numbers will be calculated:

$$Z_{\textit{LSL}} = \frac{\overline{x} - \textit{LSL}}{S}$$

If LSL is not specified, then no value will be calculated.

$$Z_{USL} = \frac{USL - \bar{x}}{S}$$

If USL is not specified, then no value will be calculated.

$$Z_T = \frac{\bar{x} - T}{S}$$

If Target is not specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Lower Process Capability Index (Cpl)

Lower Capability Index (Cpl) is calculated as follows:

$$Cpl = \frac{\overline{\overline{X}} - LSL}{3\hat{s}}$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Upper Process Capability Index (Cpu)

Upper Capability Index (Cpu) is calculated as follows:

$$Cpu = \frac{USL - \overline{\overline{X}}}{3\hat{s}}$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Process Capability (Cp)

Capability (Cp) is calculated as follows:

• If there is both a USL and LSL specified then:

$$Cp = \frac{USL-LSL}{6\hat{s}}$$

• If there is a USL specified but no LSL is specified then:

$$Cp = Cpu$$

• If there is a LSL specified but no USL is specified then:

$$Cp = Cpl$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Process Capability Index (Cpk)

Capability Index (Cpk) is calculated as follows:

$$Cpk = Min(Cpu, Cpl)$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Process Capability Ratio (Cr)

Process Capability Ratio (Cr) is calculated as follows:

$$Cr = \frac{1}{Cp}$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Taguchi Capability Index (Cpm)

Taguchi Capability Index (Cpk) is calculated as follows:

$$Cpm = \frac{USL-LSL}{6\sqrt{\hat{s}^2 + (\overline{\overline{X}} - T)^2}}$$

If either limit is not specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Lower Process Performance (Ppl)

Lower Process Performance (Ppl) is calculated as follows:

$$Ppl = \frac{\overline{x} - LSL}{3S}$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Upper Process Performance (Ppu)

Upper Process Performance (Ppu) is calculated as follows:

$$Ppu = \frac{USL - \overline{x}}{3S}$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

Process Performance (Pp)

Process Performance (Pp) is calculated as follows:

• If there is both a USL and LSL specified then:

$$Pp = \frac{USL-LSL}{6S}$$

• If there is an USL specified but no LSL is specified then:

$$Pp = Ppu$$

• If there is a LSL specified but no USL is specified then:

$$Pp = Ppl$$

If no limits are specified, then no value will be calculated.

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

РрК

Process Performance Index (Ppk) is calculated as follows:

```
Ppk = Min(Ppu, Ppl)
```

Because of the dependence on the specification limit, this statistic is product dependent and cannot be calculated for multiple products.

SPC Chart Options and Data

The relationships between the chart types, subgroup size, subgroup type and what chart data are shown is described in the following table:

| Chart | Subgroup Size | Subgroup Type | Chart Data |
|---------|------------------|----------------|---|
| Х | 1 | Variable | Selected variable value |
| | | Time-Series | No Data |
| | 2+ | N/A | No Data |
| Xbar(R) | 1 | N/A | No Data |
| | 2+ | Variable | Selected variable value |
| | | Time-Series | Calculated variable average |
| Xbar(S) | 1 | N/A | No Data |
| | 2+ | Variable | Selected variable value |
| | | Time-Series | Calculated variable average |
| R | 1 | N/A | No Data |
| | 2+ | Variable (SPC) | SPC calculation Range variable value |
| | | Time-Series | Calculated variable range |
| S | 1 | N/A | No Data |
| | 2+ | Variable (SPC) | SPC calculation Standard Deviation variable value |
| | | Time-Series | Calculated variable standard deviation |
| MR | 1+ | Variable (SPC) | SPC calculation Moving Range variable value |
| | | Time-Series | Calculated moving range |

SPC Chart Options and Control Limits

The relationships between the chart types, subgroup size and how the control limits are calculated is described in the following table.

NOTE: Control limits can be automatically calculated as an option based on a configurable sample size. When available, calculated sigma values are reflected by control limits in SPC charts.

| Chart | Subgroup | Control Limits | | | | | |
|---------|----------|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Size (m) | Fixed | Calculated | | | | |
| х | 1 | Selected variable | Individuals formula | | | | |
| | 2+ | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| Xbar(R) | 1 | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| | 2-25 | Selected variable | Xbar/R formula | | | | |
| | 25+ | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| Xbar(S) | 1 | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| | 2+ | Selected variable specifications | Xbar/S formula | | | | |
| R | 1 | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| | 2-25 | SPC Variable - Range only | R formula | | | | |
| | 25+ | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| S | 1 | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| | 2+ | SPC Variable - Standard Deviation only | S formula | | | | |
| MR | 1+ | SPC Variable – Moving Range only | MR formula | | | | |

Configure and Run the SPC Chart

You can configure the SPC Chart report in one of two ways. You can:

- Configure and run the report from the Web Server Administrator.
- Configure and run the report from Internet Explorer.

To configure the report from the Web Server Administrator

- 1. Log on to the Web Server Administrator from the Plant Applications Administrator.
- 2. Click Web Content.
- 3. Right-click SPCCharts and click one of the following:

The option you select will determine the options available on the Finish tab.

- Edit Default Parameters:Select this option to save changes to the default SPC Chart report.
- Create Definition: Select this option to create a new report based on the default SPC Chart report.
- View: Select this option to only view the report. Tabbed pages appear which you use to configure the report.
- 4. Do the following:
 - a. On the Time Range tab, specify the time period you want to include on your report.
 - b. On the Variable tab, specify the variable you want to include on your report. You can use the Line, Unit and Group selections to filter the search for the relevant variable. When the variable is selected, some configuration options will be restricted based the variable type. For example, if an SPC variable is chosen, the Subgroup Size option will be grayed out because the subgroup size is automatically determined from the SPC variable configuration.
 - c. On the Product tab, specify products that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more products are specified, then only the data recorded during those product runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The list of the available products is based on which products have been assigned to the

selected variable's production unit, which is contained in the PU_Products table. The filtering of the data is based on the records in the Production_Starts table.

- d. On the Shifts tab, specify shifts that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more shifts are specified, then only the data recorded during those shift runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The shifts will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those shifts on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available shifts shown will also be based on the time range selected. Only those shifts occurring within the time range selected will be available to be selected for the filter. The filter itself will not change if the time range is changed. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for shift selection will be defaulted to 1 month before the defined end time. The list of available shifts and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in the Crew_Schedule table.
- e. On the Crews tab, specify crews that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more crews are specified, then only the data recorded during those crew runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The crews will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those crews on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available crews shown will be based on the time range selected. Only those crews occurring within the time range selected will be available to be selected for the filter. The filter itself will not change if the time range is changed. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for crew selection will be defaulted to 1 month before the defined end time. The list of available crews and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in the Crew_Schedule table.
- f. On the Event tab, select one or more production events to control which values are charted. The production events come from the same unit that the variable was selected on. The selected production events will be used to filter the data (in other words, only the values for the selected events will be charted). The tab will only be enabled if the selected variable(s) have an event type of "Production Event."
- g. On the ProcessOrders tab, specify which process orders that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more orders are specified, the only the data recorded during those runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The orders will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those orders that have run on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available process orders will be limited to those process orders that have run on the variable's production unit. The list will also be limited to those that have run within the time range selected. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for order selection will be defaulted to one month before the defined end time. The list of available orders and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in both the Production_Plan_Starts and Event_Details tables. The latter is for those process orders that are directly linked to the production event vs being linked by time through the Production_Plan_Starts table.
- h. On the SPC Options tab, do the following:
- Subgroup Type: Select either Time-Series or Variable. If you select Time-Series, the report will create subgroups from the data by dividing the data selected data set by the subgroup size. If you select Variable, the report will determine the

subgroup size based on the number of child variables with an SPC Variable type of 'Individuals' defined underneath it.

 Subgroup Size: If you select a Subgroup Type of Times-Series, type the size of the subgroup. The subgroups will be created from the start time and if there is a remainder it will be created as an incomplete subgroup. For example, if you pick a 24-hour range which brings back 52 test values and the subgroup size is defined as 5, this results in 10 subgroups of 5 values and 1 subgroup of 2 values for the statistics.

If your subgroup type is Time-Series, the following subgroup size restrictions are:

For MR charts, the subgroup size must be 1. For Range charts, the subgroup size must be ≥ 2 and ≤ 25 . For Sigma charts, the subgroup size must be ≥ 2 .

If you select a Subgroup Type of Variable, you cannot edit this field.

- Control Limit Selection: Select either Defined Specification Limits or Calculated Limits, If you select Defined Specification Limits, the limits that are associated with the selected variable will be used. If you select Calculated Limits, the limits will be calculated based on the defined subgroup. The method of calculating the limits is described on page 6.
- Number of Data Points: The number you type defines how many values to include in the report rather than choosing the data points by the time range. The selection is based on the End Time parameter that is selected and the direction. For example, if 10 data points are chosen and the direction of "backwards," the last 10 entries for the variable will be selected starting from the end time. Any selected filters will be applied before the data points are selected.
- Sigma Factor: This is a multiplier in the control limit calculation.
- Select the type of control chart you want to use from the drop-down list. Your choices are: XBar/MR, XBar/Range, and XBar/Sigma.
- i. On the Finish tab, select one of the options and click Submit.

To configure the report from Internet Explorer

- 1. Ensure you have added the SPC Chart report to your User Tree. For more information, see page 3.
- 2. Log into the report server. For more information, see page 4.
- 3. In the left pane, click the SPC Chart report you want to run. Tabbed pages appear which you use to configure the report.
- 4. Do the following:
 - a. On the Time Range tab, specify the time period you want to include on your report.
 - b. On the Variable tab, specify the variable you want to include on your report. You can use the Line, Unit and Group selections to filter the search for the relevant variable. When the variable is selected, some configuration options will be restricted based the variable type. For example, if an SPC variable is chosen, the Subgroup Size option will be grayed out because the subgroup size is automatically determined from the SPC variable configuration.
 - c. On the Product tab, specify products that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more products are specified, then only the data recorded during those

product runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The list of the available products is based on which products have been assigned to the selected variable's production unit, which is contained in the PU_Products table. The filtering of the data is based on the records in the Production Starts table.

- d. On the Shifts tab, specify shifts that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more shifts are specified, then only the data recorded during those shift runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The shifts will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those shifts on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available shifts shown will also be based on the time range selected. Only those shifts occurring within the time range selected will be available to be selected for the filter. The filter itself will not change if the time range is changed. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for shift selection will be defaulted to 1 month before the defined end time. The list of available shifts and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in the Crew_Schedule table.
- e. On the Crews tab, specify crews that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more crews are specified, then only the data recorded during those crew runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The crews will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those crews on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available crews shown will be based on the time range selected. Only those crews occurring within the time range selected will be available to be selected for the filter. The filter itself will not change if the time range is changed. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for crew selection will be defaulted to 1 month before the defined end time. The list of available crews and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in the Crew_Schedule table.
- f. On the Event tab, select one or more production events to control which values are charted. The production events come from the same unit that the variable was selected on. The selected production events will be used to filter the data (in other words, only the values for the selected events will be charted). The tab will only be enabled if the selected variable(s) have an event type of "Production Event."
- g. On the ProcessOrders tab, specify which process orders that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more orders are specified, the only the data recorded during those runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The orders will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those orders that have run on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available process orders will be limited to those process orders that have run on the variable's production unit. The list will also be limited to those that have run within the time range selected. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for order selection will be defaulted to one month before the defined end time. The list of available orders and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in both the Production_Plan_Starts and Event_Details tables. The latter is for those process orders that are directly linked to the production event vs being linked by time through the Production_Plan_Starts table.
- h. On the SPC Options tab, do the following:
- Subgroup Type: Select either Time-Series or Variable. If you select Time-Series, the report will create subgroups from the data by dividing the data selected data

set by the subgroup size.

If you select Variable, the report will determine the subgroup size based on the number of child variables with an SPC Variable type of 'Individuals' defined underneath it.

The report will check the type of the selected variable to see if it is one of the following:

Standard Variable: The value of the selected variable will be used for the statistics and the subgroup size will be assumed to be 1.

SPC Calculation Variable: The statistics will be based on a subgroup size that matches all of the child variables with an SPC Variable Type of 'Individual' and the value of the parent variable will be plotted.

 Subgroup Size: If you select a Subgroup Type of Times-Series, type the size of the subgroup. The subgroups will be created from the start time and if there is a remainder it will be created as an incomplete subgroup. For example, if you pick a 24-hour range which brings back 52 test values and the subgroup size is defined as 5, this results in 10 subgroups of 5 values and 1 subgroup of 2 values for the statistics.

If you select a Subgroup Type of Variable, you cannot edit the Subgroup Size field.

- Control Limit Selection: Select either Defined Specification Limits or Calculated Limits, If you select Defined Specification Limits, the limits that are associated with the selected variable will be used. If you select Calculated Limits, the limits will be calculated based on the defined subgroup. The method of calculating the limits is described in the topic, <u>SPC Chart calculations</u>.
- Number of Data Points: The number you type defines how many values to include in the report rather than choosing the data points by the time range. The selection is based on the End Time parameter that is selected and the direction. For example, if 10 data points are chosen and the direction of "backwards," the last 10 entries for the variable will be selected starting from the end time. Any selected filters will be applied before the data points are selected.
- \circ Sigma Factor: This is a multiplier in the control limit calculation.
- Select the type of control chart you want to use from the drop-down list. Your choices are: XBar/MR, XBar/Range, and XBar/Sigma.
- i. On the Finish tab, select one of the options and click Submit.

Running the SPC Chart from an Autolog display

You can launch the Variable SPC Chart report from Autolog. There are two new display options that must be configured before you can access the SPC Chart report from Autolog. The new display options are:

- DrilldownURLGeneratorFunctionName
- DrilldownURLTitle

To configure the display options

- 1. In the Plant Applications Administrator tree, expand Client Management.
- 2. Expand the Displays folder.

- 3. Expand the display group, and double-click the Autolog display. The Edit Display dialog box appears.
- 4. Click the Display Options tab.
- 5. Double-click DrilldownURLGeneratorFunctionName. The Assign Property Value dialog box appears.
- 6. In the Value box, type "spRS_ReportServerURLForSPCReport" (without the quotation marks). This is the stored procedure that is called when the report is run.
- 7. Click OK. The Assign Property Value dialog box closes.
- 8. Double-click DrilldownURLTitle. The Assign Property Value dialog box appears.
- 9. In the Value box, type the label that you want to appear in the right-click menu in the Autolog display.
- 10. Click OK. The Assign Property Value dialog box closes.
- 11. Click Save.
- 12. If prompted click OK to reload the services.
- 13. Close the Edit Display dialog box.

Editing an SPC Chart

To change an existing report

- - _____. The Options dialog box a
- 2. Do one or more of the following:
 - a. Click the General tab to save the report as a definition so that it can be run at a later date with the same configured parameters.
 - b. Click the Time tab to select the data selection type. You can select:
 - Plot By Number of Points
 - Plot By Time Range

NOTE: If Plot By Number of Points is selected, the Events tab will not be available.

- c. Click the Variable tab to select the variable for the report. You can use the Line, Unit and Group selections to filter the search for the relevant variable. When the variable is selected, some configuration options will be restricted based the variable type. For example, if an SPC variable is chosen, the Subgroup Size option will be grayed out because the subgroup size is automatically determined from the SPC variable configuration.
- d. Click the Products tab to specify products that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more products are specified, then only the data recorded during those product runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The list of the available products is based on which products have been assigned to the selected variable's production unit, which is contained in the PU_Products table. The filtering of the data is based on the records in the Production_Starts table.

e. Click the Events tab to select one or more production events to control which values are charted. The production events come from the same unit that the variable was selected on. The selected production events will be used to filter the data (in other words, only the values for the selected events will be charted). The tab will only be enabled if the selected variable(s) have an event type of "Production Event."

NOTE: If Plot By Number of Points is selected on the Time tab, the Events tab will not be available.

- f. Click the Shifts tab to specify shifts that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more shifts are specified, then only the data recorded during those shift runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The shifts will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those shifts on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available shifts shown will also be based on the time range selected. Only those shifts occurring within the time range selected will be available to be selected for the filter. The filter itself will not change if the time range is changed. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for shift selection will be defaulted to 1 month before the defined end time. The list of available shifts and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in the Crew_Schedule table.
- g. Click the Crews tab to specify crews that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more crews are specified, then only the data recorded during those crew runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The crews will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those crews on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available crews shown will be based on the time range selected. Only those crews occurring within the time range selected will be available to be selected for the filter. The filter itself will not change if the time range is changed. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for crew selection will be defaulted to 1 month before the defined end time. The list of available crews and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in the Crew_Schedule table.
- h. Click the ProcessOrders tab to specify which process orders that will be used to filter the data selection. If one or more orders are specified, the only the data recorded during those runs will be selected; otherwise, all data will be selected. The orders will be filtered by the production unit that the variable is associated with. Only those orders that have run on that unit will be shown in the list. The list of available process orders will be limited to those process orders that have run on the variable's production unit. The list will also be limited to those that have run within the time range selected. If the 'Plot By Number Of Points' option is selected, the start time of the range for order selection will be defaulted to one month before the defined end time. The list of available orders and the subsequent filtering of the data is based on the records in both the Production_Plan_Starts and Event_Details tables. The latter is for those process orders that are directly linked to the production event vs being linked by time through the Production_Plan_Starts table.
- i. Click the SPC Options tab to do the following:
- Under Control Charts Options, select or clear the information you want to display on your report.

 Subgroup Type: Select either Time-Series Subgroup or Variable Subgroup. If you select Time-Series Subgroup, the report will create subgroups from the data by dividing the data selected data set by the subgroup size.

If you select Variable Subgroup, the report will determine the subgroup size based on the number of child variables with an SPC Variable type of 'Individuals' defined underneath it.

The report will check the type of the selected variable to see if it is one of the following:

Standard Variable: The value of the selected variable will be used for the statistics and the subgroup size will be assumed to be 1.

SPC Calculation Variable: The statistics will be based on a subgroup size that matches all of the child variables with an SPC Variable Type of 'Individual' and the value of the parent variable will be plotted.

 Subgroup Size: If you select a Subgroup Type of Times-Series, type the size of the subgroup. The subgroups will be created from the start time and if there is a remainder it will be created as an incomplete subgroup. For example, if you pick a 24-hour range which brings back 52 test values and the subgroup size is defined as 5, this results in 10 subgroups of 5 values and 1 subgroup of 2 values for the statistics.

NOTE: If you select a Subgroup Type of Variable, you cannot edit the Subgroup Size field.

- Control Limit Selection: Select either Defined Specification Limits or Calculated Limits, If you select Defined Specification Limits, the limits that are associated with the selected variable will be used. If you select Calculated Limits, the limits will be calculated based on the defined subgroup. The method of calculating the limits is described in the topic, <u>SPC Chart calculations</u>.
- Under Additional Options, clear the Auto Scale Y Axis or Auto Scale Second Chart Y Axis to adjust the scale of the Y axis for the X-Bar chart and the secondary chart (MR, Range, or Sigma).
- o Select Show Control Limits to display control limits on your report.

NOTE: Control limits can be automatically calculated as an option based on a configurable sample size. When available, calculated sigma values are reflected for control limits in SPC charts.

j. Click Apply to apply your changes before saving them or click Ok to save the changes and close the dialog box.

Test Conformance By Product

This ASP report shows conformance to test scheduling, grouped by product. This report requires the following parameters:

- The start and end times
- The variable(s)
- The product(s)

For each variable, the report shows the number of times the variable was scheduled to be tested, the actual number of times it was tested, and the conformance percentage. The information is grouped by product. This report also provides a grand total of all variables for all products.

| | anceByProduct20 rance For Selected Var F3 5400 AM | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| (etain) | | | |
| Variable | Scheduled | Tested (| ontormance |
| Tetal | 18,932.00 | 12,700.00 | 67% |
| Base Variable - Count | 7.00 | 7.00 | 103% |
| P1 RB Brightness (Laz) | 461.00 | 0.00 | 0% |
| P1 RS Basis Weight B (Lab) | 461.00 | 0.00 | -0% |
| Base Variable - Count (Lah Tag) | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0% |
| P1 FIG Basis Weight D (Lab) | 461.00 | D D0 | 0% |
| Base Variable - Next Good Value | 168.00 | 12.00 | 7% |
| Base Variable - Bourse Tag | 168.00 | 168.00 | 103% |
| P1 R5 Basis Weight C (Lat) | 461.00 | 0.00 | 0% |
| Logical Variable | 461.00 | 0.00 | 0% |
| P1 RS Opacity (Lab) | 461.00 | 0.00 | 05 |
| P1 1st Dryer Draw | 461.00 | 461.00 | 101% |
| P1 RE Run Number | 461.00 | 461.00. | 103% |
| P1 2 sigma | 461.00 | 461.00 | 103% |
| P1 PID Basie Weight A (Lat) | 465.00 | 0.00 | .0% |
| P1 Advance Schedule | 1,008.00 | 45.00 | 4% |
| P1 RB Reel Longth | 461.00 | 461.00 | 108% |
| P1 Blah Blah Test | 461.00 | 461.00 | 108% |
| P1 Create Schedule | 21.00 | 0.00 | 17% |
| P1 Headbox pH | 461,00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| P1 RB #Beta | 461.0D | 461.00 | 100% |
| P1 Input 1 Last Value | 461.00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| P1 Pickup Vaccuum | 461.00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| Pt Push Broke Loss | 461.00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| P1 R8 Basis Waight Avg (Gauge) | 461.00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| P1 RS Opacity (Gauge) | 461.00 | 461.00 | 103% |
| P1 R8 Brightness (Gauge) | 461.00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| P1 R5 Gloss Top (Gauge) | 461.00 | 461.08 | 100% |
| P1 Push Trim Loss | 461.00 | 461.00 | @1001 |
| P1 RB Gross Bottom (Gauge) | 461.00 | 461.00 | 100% |
| Pt Reel Speed | 461.00 | 461.00 | 101% |

Test Conformance By Shift

This ASP report shows conformance to test scheduling, grouped by shift. This report requires the following parameters:

- The start and end times
- The variable(s)

For each variable, the report shows the number of times the variable was scheduled to be tested, the actual number of times it was tested, and the conformance percentage. The information is grouped by shift. This report also provides a grand total of all variables for all shifts.

| Proficy" | Testing Conformance Testing Conformance Crusted: 5/25/2004 4:00 | Cross D (*) | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Crew: C | | | | Crew: D Bun n | | | | |
| Variable | | Scheduled | Tested 0 | onformance . | Variable | Schedules | Tested | ordormano |
| Tetal | 105370 | 1,404.00 | 920.00 | 66.00% | Total | 1,434.00 | 943.00 | 66.00% |
| Pt RS Basis Weight | A.(Lab) | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | P1 R8 Basis Weight A (Lab) | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| P1 R8 Ologa Battom | (Lab) | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.0.0% | P1 R8 Gloss Bottom (Lati) | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.01% |
| P1 R8 Opacity (Lab) | | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | P1 R8 Opacity (Lak) | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| P1 R9 Brightness (L) | | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | PS RG Brightness (Lab) | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.03% |
| P1 R0 Basis Weight | 0 (0.943) | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | PT FIS Bases Weight D (Lats) | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| Pt RB Basis Weight | D (Lab) | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | Pt R8 Basis Weight D (Lab) | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.01% |
| P1 R8 Basis Weight | | 40.00 | 0.00 | 8.00% | P1 FIB Basis Weight C (Lab) | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| PI RE Gloss Top (La | łti | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | P1 RB Gloss Top (Latt) | 20.00 | 0.00 | 0.01% |
| P1 1st Dryer Draw | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 1st Driver Draw | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| Pt R6 Run humber | | 40.00 | 0.02 | 0.00% | Pt RS Run Number | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.02% |
| P1 RS Reel Length | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 R6 Reel Length | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| Pf Advance Scheduk | 8. | 144.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | P1 Advance Schedule | 144.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| P1 Headbox pH | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | PE Headbox pH | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 PID #Gets | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | Pt RS #Dete | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 Pickup Vaccoum | | 40.00 | 48.00 | 100.00% | Pt Pickup Vaccoum | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| Pt Push Broke Lasa | | 40.00 | 48.00 | 100.00% | Pt Push Broke Loss | 41.00 | 41.00 | 108.00% |
| P1 RS Basis Weight | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 FI8 Basis Weight Avg (Gauge) | 41.00 | 41.00 | 105.00% |
| P1 R5 Opacity (Daug | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | PERS Opacity (Gauge) | At-00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| Pt R5 Brightness (D | áuge) | 40,00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 R8 Brightness (Dauge) | 41.00 | 41:00 | 100.00% |
| P1 RB Gloss Top (0) | auge) | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 R8 Gloss Top (Gauge) | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 Push Trim Loss | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 Push Trim Loss | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| PI RS Gloss Battom | (Gauge) | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 R5 Gloss Battom (Gauge) | 41.00 | 41.00. | 100.00% |
| Pt-Reel Speed | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 Real Speed | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 RB#Breaks | | 40.00 | 48.00 | 100.00% | P1 RB #Breaks | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 R8 Basis Weight | Avg (Lab) | 40.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | Pt AB Basis Weight Avg (Lab) | 41.00 | 0.00 | 0.01% |
| Pt RS Reel Weight | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 R8 Red Weight | 4t 00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 RS Broke Loss | | 40.00 | 40.60 | 100.00% | P1 R3 Broke Loos | 41.00 | 41.08 | 100.00% |
| PT RECIW | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | Pt RB Crew | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| P1 RS Reel Trim | | 40,00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | Pt RB Real Trim | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00% |
| Pt BB Theoretical Tri | m | 40.00 | 40.00 | 100.00% | P1 AB Theoretical Trim | 41.00 | 41.00 | 105 50% |
| Di Din Talati ann | | 40.00 | 410.000 | 100.000 | THE PUT Trade I I want | 41.00 | 44.000 | 105.000 |

Thumbnail Trends

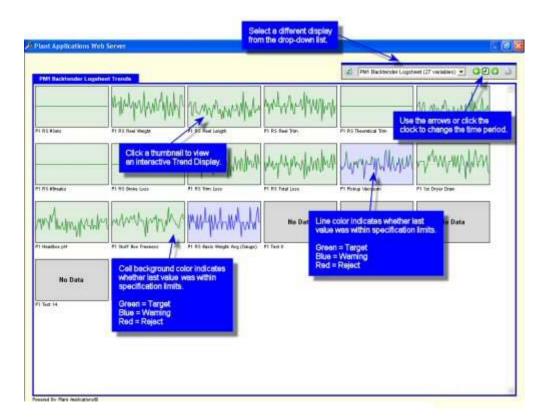
This application provides a thumbnail Trend analysis for each variable that is part of a selected display. Only displays that have more than one variable are available for selection. This application requires the following parameters.

- The start and end times
- The display

For each thumbnail, the background color indicates whether the last value was within specifications. If the background color is green, then the last value was within target limits. If the background color is blue, then the last value was within the warning limits. If the background color is red, then the last value was within reject limits. The line color indicates whether the values were within specification at each specific time. Within the report, you can click on each thumbnail to open an interactive Trend Display.

You can also select a different display from the drop-down list and change the time frame.

NOTE: With Plan Applications 6.3, control limits can be automatically calculated as an option based on a configurable sample size. When available, calculated sigma values are reflected y control limits in trend charts.



Simple Trend Report

When you click a thumbnail trend, the <u>Simple Trend</u> report opens.

Time History Color

This ASP-based report graphically shows whether variables that are part of a selected timebased display are within the target, warning or reject limits. When you run the report, you specify the following parameters:

- Start and End time
- The time-based display
- The product(s)

For each event, the report will graphically show whether the variables were within the specifications. Comments are indicated with the Pencil icon \mathscr{P} . Hover over the pencil to view the comment. Below each variable, you can hover over the Eyeglass icon **b** to view specifications for the variable. Click the Graph icon \bowtie to view an interactive trend analysis of the selected variable.

| Proficy | r | Tim | e Hist | oryFo | Color200406271049 In Base Variable Teal Display From (Madreaday, April 07, 2004) To (Thursday, April 08, 2004) H 10 46:00 AM Solow Page 1 H 10 4:00 APR Page 1 H 10 APR 00 AM H 10 APR |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Glass - BOY G | | Base V | Basev | Bass | Use the arrows and click the |
| Varisble | Base Variable - Count | Base Variable - Count (Lab Tag) | Base Variable - Next Dutid Value | Base Vanable - Source Tag | drop-down list to go to another section of the report. |
| Limits Time | 168 | 98 | 108 | 10 | |
| 7/2004 23:30 7/2004 23:00 | | ۰. | . / | • | |
| 712004 23:00 712004 22:00 | | | | | |
| 7/2004 22:00 | | - 1 | | | Click the Greph icon to |
| 7/2004 21:30 | | | . 1 | | vlew a Trend analysis, |
| 7(2084 21:00 | | .1 | | | |
| 7/2004 20:38 | | | . 1 | | |
| 7/2004 20:00 | | .0 | | | |
| 7/2004 19:30 | | | 00 | | |
| 7/2004 19:00 | | .1 | | | |
| 7/2004 18:30 | .0 | | . 1 | | |
| Gioren - Billio G | leves | ÷., | | | |
| and constant | | 0 | = | | |
| | | Sale Variable - | Base Venidow | Base Variable | |
| | Base Va | 5 | 5 | 2 | |

Transaction Detail

This ASP application shows detailed information about the selected specification transaction. This report requires the following parameter:

• The selected transaction

When you run the report, you can select either pending or approved transactions.

Although you can select more than one transaction, only one transaction is displayed on the report.

| Proficy [™] | Transaction Detail converient on 16-Ocb 20 Created: May 27 2004 3 50 | 82 10 11 | | | | | + | Oquand | e le |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|---|----------|---|---|-------------|------|
| Group Default | 2002 10:11 ent on 18-Oc52002 10:1 | Appro | ed On Oct 16 wed On Oct 10 wed By Corrot | 2002 10 1 1 2002 10 1 2 Client 2002 10 1 2 | | | | | |
| Arriatele Lovel Specifi Product | ations Variable | Operation | Field | Fram Value | To Value | | | | |
| | Upper Reject Alarmo | Add | Upper Warning | Contraction of Contract | 1.00 | | | | |
| on seen privated. | PI Machine Paper Line #1 | ADA | Opper Reject | 1 | 2.00 | | | | |
| 50# Gloss (50Glose) | Upper Warning Alarm p | Adt | Opper Warning | 12 | 1.00 | | | | |
| | PI Machine Paper Line #1 | All | Opportheast | 14 | 2.00 | | | | |
| 80# Gloss (80Glass) | Upper Reject Alarmic | Add | Upper Waming | .+. | 1.00 | 1 | | | |
| | P1 Nachine Paper Line #1 | Alt | Opper Reject | 191 | 2,00 | | | | |
| 60# Gloss (60Glass) | Upper Warning Alarm o | Add | Opper Waming | | 1.00 | | | | |
| | Pt Machine Paper Line #1 | Alt | Upper Relact | | 2.00 | | | | |
| EO# Matte (60 Matte) | Upper Reject Alarmo | Add | Upper Warning | | 1.00 | | | | |
| | Pt Machine Paper Line #1 | Add | Upper Reject | 17 | 2.00 | | | | |
| 60# Matte (68Matte) | Upper Warning Alarm p | Add | Opper Warning | | 1.08 | | | | |
| | Pt Macrine Paper Line #1 | Add | Upper Reject | | 2.00 | | | | |
| 70# 01055 (7001ess) | | 801 | Upper Warning | | 1.00 | | | | |
| | P1 Mactine Raper Line #1 | Add | Upper Reject | | 1.00 | - | | | |
| 70# 010ss (7001ess) | Upper Warning Alarnin | Add | Upper Warrang | 14 | 1.00 | | | | |
| | PI Nachtin | | Upper Esiact | | 2016 | | | a series on | |

Unit Time Accounting

This ASP application provides a timeline of selected events on a selected unit. This report requires the following parameters:

- The start and end time
- The production line and production unit
- The event type(s)

Any event type, including process orders and user-defined events, can appear in the timeline. Within the report:

- You can click an event to view detailed information about the event.
- You can view the selected events on a different production unit by selecting a different production unit from the drop-down list.
- Click the **Properties** icon to dynamically change the time period, the production unit, and add or remove event types.
- Click the **Clock** icon to change the reporting time period.

| and Applicat | ins Hell Server | _ | Use the drop-down list to events on another product | ion unit. | the and | k the Properties icon to ch time period, the production add or remove event type |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--|-----------|-------------|--|
| Downline Product | I I I | | 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 | 0 0 | 271 Machina | 1 1 |
| Heel Waste | Hover over an ex | versito view | rew Sector, Baals (Dyn Bras) | | | se the errows or click te Clock icon to change te time period. |
| | | | the Event Detail F | teport. | | |
| | | | | | | |

User-defined Event Detail

This web report is accessed from the following reports:

- Unit Time Accounting
- Sequence of Events
- Batch Procedure Detail

Click View Audit Trail to view an audit trail report.

Click View Timeline to open the Unit Time Accounting web report.

To display electronic signature information, click the **Properties** icon on the web report's toolbar and select **Display Electronic Signature Information**.

Research Summary Information

This section lists all the variables that have been defined with the event type of user-defined events. You can select the check box next to a variable and then click the *L* Trend icon to view a trend analysis report.

| File Edit View Fa | evorites Tools Help | | | | _ | | - | | |
|---|--|---|---|------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|---|---------|
| lant Application | s Web Server | | | | | | | 10 🖻 🔍 🔁 | 00 |
| Proficy" | Clothing Change Det On P1 Machine Crusses 5/42006 9 21:02 AM | all | | * | Research | Summary | * 3 2 6 7 | | |
| Event Information | | | Cause Inf | ormation | | | | Actions | |
| Description Start Time End Time Event Duration Product Reel Updated By Humber Of Updates | Charged Pickup Fell 9n 4/2001 12:57 00 AM OFEN 2439424 Minutes 700/ose P11//9590 Consumed) "Unknown" (5/2/2006 7:12 8 | 50 240 | Pesition | Pick | 40 | | | Goto Previous Cath Chanas Goto Next Cathena 1 View Avait Trait | inter a |
| lectronicSignature | | | | | | | ~ | Analysis | |
| ilser User Reason Approver Comment | R | alcEngine (5/2)/2006 6 eel Section vis specification has t swilling to abide by an This specification inc | been given to you a ny of them, please r | | | | | View Timeline Trend Long Term | |
| Research Summary | | | C. Y | | | 11 | | | |
| Variable | Lower Reject | Lower Warning | Target | Upper Warning | Upper Reject | Value | 123 | | |
| Test Variables | [when] | manag | 1 | warmy | rogect | | | | |
| ICE - Raw Total | | | | | | | | | |
| ICE - Average | | | | | | | | | |
| DE-LOV | | | | | | | | | |
| and the second second | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| DE - MaxTime | | | | | | | | | |
| JDE - Maximum JDE - MaxTime JDE - Minimum JDE - Minimum | | | | | | | | | |

Variable Centerline Analysis

This ASA report graphically displays information about each variable on the selected display. When you configure the report, you can:

- Specify the start and end times
- Select the display that has the variables you want to analyze
- Filter by product
- Filter by event
- Include or exclude non-productive time

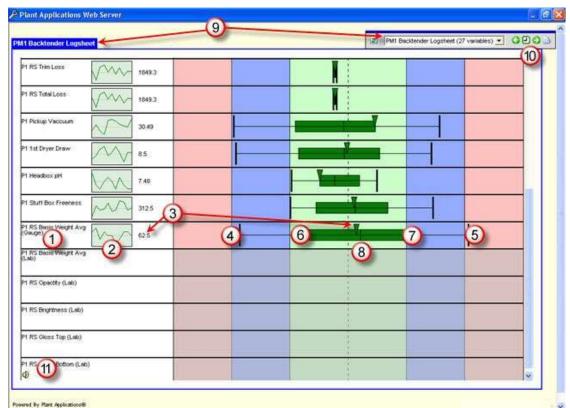
For each variable on the selected display, the report graphically indicates the upper and lower bounds, the mean, and the minimum and maximum values for the specified time period. The upper bound is the average plus three standard deviations. The lower bound is the average minus three standard deviations. The inverted triangle indicates the last value, which is also displayed next to the thumbnail trend.

Each bar represents the range of data. The color of the bar shows whether the average value was within specification. To change the color scheme, see the topic, Color Schemes.

- Red: Average is within the reject limits
- Blue: Average is within warning limits
- Green: Average is within target limits

Only variables with specifications for the **most recent** production run (product) are displayed. If your selected time period overlaps the start and end time of two production runs, then only the values for the variables associated with the most recent production run will be displayed.

You can select a different display from the drop-down list. You can click a thumbnail to view an interactive Trend Display.



Variable Centerline Analysis Web Report

The variable name

1

(3)

4

5

6

Click a thumbnail to view an interactive Trend analysis. The background color indicates whether the last value was within specifications.

- Green: The last value was within target limits
- Blue: The last value was within the warning limits
- Red: The last value was within reject limits

The line color indicates whether the values were within specification at each specific time.

The last value. The inverted green triangle also indicates the last value.

Lower bound = Average -3 std. dev.

Upper bound = Average + 3 std. dev.

Minimum value

Maximum value
 Mean
 Displays the name of the Autolog display. Click the arrow to view a list of available displays.
 Use the arrows or click the Clock icon to change the time period. Click the View History icon to view a history of visited pages. Click the Properties icon to adjust the report time range, select a different display, or filter by product.

(11)

Click the **Alarm** icon to view the <u>Alarm List by Unit</u> report.

Variable Conformance Summary

This ASP report provides comprehensive quality statistics for selected variables and products. The following parameters are required:

- The start and end time
- The unit
- The variable(s)
- The product(s)

The selected variables are grouped by product and the following statistics are provided for each variable:

- Average
- Standard Deviation
- Specification limits:
 - o Upper and lower reject
 - Upper and lower warning
 - o Target
- Capability statistics:
- o Ppk
- o Cpk

For descriptions and calculation details for these and other statistics, see Variable Property Definitions.

- Std(s): Std(s) is standard deviation from the mean
- Std(t): Std(t) is standard deviation from the target
- Sampling details:
 - o **Tota**l
 - o Tested

o Rejected

Variable Conformance Summary Report

| | y Conforn Contains / | nance Von-Pi 5 3:00 | For Uni roduct/v 00 AM 1 | 0 9/27/20 | nine | | 920 | | | | | 500 500 606 | | • |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-----------|----------|---|-------------------|--------|---------|
| | Average | Min | | Contr | ol Sum | mary | | | Ca | pability | t: | | Samp | ling |
| Variable | Std | Max | Reject | Warning | Target | Warning | Reject | PpK | pK | Std (s) | Std (t) | Total | Tested | Rejecte |
| P1 RS Opactity (Lab) (%) | 89,65 | 89.00 | 87.00 | B8.50 | 89,30 | 90.00 | 91.00 | 1.11 | 1.04 | 0 364 | 0.364 | 13 | 11 | 0 |
| | 0.364 | 90.00 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | Σq | 9 | 0.4% | 0.4% | - | 12 | 12 |
| 50Gloss - 50# Gloss | Average | | | | ol Sum | | | [| | pability | and the second se | | Samp | |
| Variable | Std | Max | Reject | Warning | Target | Warning | Reject | PpK (| pK | Std (s) | Std (t) | Total | Tested | Rejecte |
| P1 RS Opactity (Lab) (%) | 89.31 | 88.50 | 87.08 | 88,70 | 89.50 | 90.20 | 92.00 | 1.86 | 1,65 | 0.511 | 0.511 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

The report includes a drop-down menu for quick navigation to the various summaries presented.

The capability statistics (Ppk, Cpk) are highlighted to show whether the calculated index falls in the target range (green), in the warning range (yellow), or in the reject range (red).

For each variable on the report, you can:

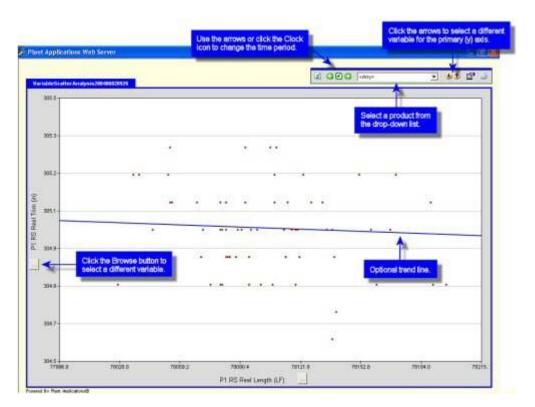
- Click the Graph icon 🖄 to view an interactive Trend display.
- Click the Variable Statistics icon 22 to view a detailed statistical analysis.
- Click the hyperlink next to the Pencil icon to view comments. The Pencil icon (and hyperlink) will appear only if comments have been entered for the variable.

Variable Scatter Analysis

This ASP application creates a scatter plot to help you evaluate variables by providing a visual picture of the relationship between two variables. The pattern of the points helps indicate the type and strength of the relationship between the two variables. The following parameters are required:

- The start and end time
- The variables

After you run the report, you can select a product from the drop-down list. Click the Properties icon it to change the time period, select different variables and specify which variable is the primary variable (the variable that determines the timestamp for gathering the other variable data). You can also display a trend line and connect all points on the chart.



Variable Specification

There are two ASP reports that list specifications for variables, grouped by Variable Groups within the selected product(s).

The **Specification by Unit** report lists specifications for all variables on a selected unit, grouped by the selected product(s). This report requires the following parameters:

- The date
- The production unit
- The product(s)

The **Specification by Variable** report lists specifications for selected variables on a selected production unit for a selected product. You can search for variables by production line, production unit, or by Variable group. This report requires the following parameters:

- The date
- The variable(s)
- The product(s)

The main difference between the two reports is that the Specification by Variable report lets you select the variables you want to see on the report, while the Specification by Unit report lists all variables for the selected production unit.

Both reports group the variables by the Variable groups defined in your plant model. Click a link under the Effective Date column to view the specification history for a specific variable, which will show you who made changes to the specifications and when they were made. Any specification comments or transaction comments can also be viewed.

Click the Graph icon 🖄 to view a trend analysis of a selected variable.

Specification by Unit Report

This is an example of the Specification by Unit report, which is identical to the Specification by Variable report.

| Proficy SpecificationByUn Specifications For Unit Crucket 50400043.0000 | P1 Machine At (Monday, April | 19, 20040 | drop-de | e arrows or i wn list to qui sections of l | ckly go | > | CEG-loss + + |
|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Notice Verdetates | the Graph icon to in interactive trend | | _ | | | _ | 7004oar 70Martin 8004ozo |
| Variable of the | selected variable. | Lower Reject | Lower Warning | Upper Warning | Upper Reject | Effective | Expiration |
| W with Repect - Opacity o | | 1 | | | 90.00 | 12/1/2003 10:25 | |
| 63 % In Warning - Opacity g | | | | | 95.00 | 12/1/2022 16:25 | |
| P1 RS Basis Weight Avg (Lak) (n) | 68.00 | 49.00 | 49.50 | 68.50 | 61,00 | 8/13/2001 21:21 | |
| FI RS Opacity (Lab) (%) | 89.30 | 79.00 | 88.50 | 90.00 | 98:90 | 12/4/2083 10:05 | |
| AS P1 RS Brightness (Lab) (N) | 81.00 | MI.IIT. | 80.0D | 82.00 | 09.00. | 12/4/2013.10.05 | |
| FT RS Glees Top (Lab) (%) | 81.30 | | | and the second second | 1 | 013/2001.22:21 | |
| E P1 RS Gloss Bottom (Lat) (%) | 81.20 | CI | ck a hyperlini specification | D VIOW | | 6/13/2001 23:21 | |
| Yocasis Variables | Tara | Lowe | | Upper | Upper | Effective | Expiration |
| Variable | | Reject | Warning | Warning | Reject | Date | Date |
| | 8.50 | Reject | Warning 8.30 | Warning 8.70 | Reject | 6/13/2001 22:21 | |
| AS P1 1st Dever Draw (m) | | Reject | | | Reject | | |
| 65 Pri tat Drear Draw (t) 65 Pti Handbox pH (an) | 8.50 |)) | 8.30 | 9.70 | Reject | 6(13/2001.22:21 | |
| 165 P1 1stDrearOraw (m) 165 P1 HandboxpHiger) 162 P1 Pickup Vaccusmics Har | 8.50 7.59 | Project) D | 8.30 7.48 | 9.70 7.60 | Reject | 6/13/2001.22:21 8/13/2001.22:21 | |
| 425 P1 1st Dreer Draw (m) 425 P1 Headbox pH (an) 425 P1 Pickuz Vieculum (n Ha) 425 P1 Pickuz Vieculum (n Ha) | 8 50 7.50 30.3 | Piopoct)) 00 | 8.30 7.48 | 9.70 7.60 | Reject | 603/2001 22:21 603/2001 22:21 603/2001 23:21 | |
| 165 PH tat Drear (m) 165 PH Handbox pHorn 162 PH Relative Vaccuum o's Har 162 PH Relat Vaccuum o's Har 163 PH Roll Speed (mag) 163 PH Roll Basis Wooght Arg (Dougo) (m) | 8.50 7,59 30.3 1,550 | Reject)) 0 0 | 8.30 7.40 30.00 49.50 | 9.70 7.69 31.00 | Reject | 6(13/2001.22:21 9(13/2001.22:21 9(13/2001.23:21 9(13/2001.23:21 | |
| 42 P1 tot Dever Draw (m) 42 P1 Handbox pH (pr) 42 P1 Fickup Vaccuum (or Har 42 P1 Fickup Vaccuum (or Har 42 P1 Fick Basis Weight Ang (Bouge) (m) 42 P1 Fick Basis Weight Ang (Bouge) (m) | 8 50 7 50 30 3 1,540 50 0 | Reject | 8.30 7.40 30.00 49.50 | 9 70 7 60 31 00 50 50 82 00 07 00 | Reject | 6(13/2001.22:21 9(13/2001.22:21 8(13/2001.22:21 8(13/2001.22:21 8(13/2001.22:21 8(13/2001.22:21 | |
| KG P1 1st Dreer Drawigs P1 HeadtoorpHiges P1 HeadtoorpHiges P1 HeadtoorpHiges P1 Real Speed stress P1 Real Speed stress P1 Real Speed stress Souges (souge) (so P1 Real Broken Statem (Souge) (so S2 | 85 7,6 30,3 3,540 50,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 8 | Project 1 2 0 0 0 7 0 0 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 8.30 7.40 30.03 49.53 80.08 60.03 80.03 | 9.70 7.60 31.00 50.50 82.00 02.00 82.00 82.00 | Reject | 6(13/2001.22.21 9(13/2001.22.21 9(13/2001.22.21 9(13/2001.22.21 9(13/2001.22.21 9(13/2001.22.21 9(13/2001.22.21 | |
| KG P1 1st Dreer Drawigs P1 HeadtoorpHiges P1 HeadtoorpHiges P1 HeadtoorpHiges P1 Real Speed stress P1 Real Speed stress P1 Real Speed stress Souges (souge) (so P1 Real Broken Statem (Souge) (so S2 | 8 50 7 50 30 3 31,540 50 0 81 0 01 2 | Project 1 2 0 0 0 7 0 0 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 8.30 7.40 30.03 49.53 80.08 60.03 80.03 | 9 70 7 60 31 00 50 50 82 00 07 00 | Reject | 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 | |
| 125 P1 141 Dream Drawnys 125 P1 Handbox pHigen 125 P1 Pickup Vaccusmice Har 125 P1 Read Speed ymae 125 P1 R5 Bass Markes (Souger) (n) 125 P1 R5 Berghtnes (Souger) (n) 125 P1 R5 Berghtnes (Souger) (n) | 85 7,6 30,3 3,540 50,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 81,0 8 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 8.30 7.40 30.03 49.53 80.08 60.03 80.03 | 9.70 7.60 31.00 50.50 82.00 02.00 82.00 82.00 | Reject | 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 613/2001.22.21 | |
| ACE P1 Real Speed (Ping) ACE P1 RC Basis Weight Avp (Daupo) (#) ACE P1 RC Basis Weight Avp (Daupo) (#) ACE P1 RC Basis Buttom (Daupo) (#) ACE P1 RC Basis Buttom (Daupo) (#) ACE P1 RC Basis Top (Daupo) (#) | 85 76 30 3 3550 500 81 0 011 2 81 3 89 3 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 8 30 7 40 30 00 49 50 80 00 80 00 80 00 80 00 80 00 80 00 80 00 80 00 | 976 760 3100 5050 8200 8200 8200 8200 8200 8200 | Reject | 6(13/2001.22.21 W13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 R(13/2001.22.21 | |

Specification History Report

To see this report, from the Specification by Unit or Specification by Variable report, click a hyperlink under the Effective Date column.

| ransaction pproved By | Target | Lower Reject | Lower Warning | Upper Warning | Upper Reject | Test Frequency | Effective Date | Expiration Date |
|--|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| comsclient on 03-Dec-2003 16:35 Com/Client (12/3/2003 16:40) | 81.00 | 78.00 | 80.08 | 82.00 | 90.00 | 2.00 | 12/3/2003 16:40 | 12/3/2003 16:56 |
| connectient on 03-Dec-2003 16:55 Com/Client (12/3/2003 16:55) | 81.00 | 109.00 | 80.08 | 82.00 | 89.00 | 2.00 | 12/3/2003 16:56 | 12/4/2003 16:05 |
| comxclient on 04-Dec-2003 16:03 ComXClient (12/4/2003 16:05) | 81.00 | 68.00 | 80.00 | 82.00 | 88.00 | 2.00 | 12/4/2003 16:05 | |
| | | | | | _ | | | |

Interactive Trend Report

To see this report, click the Graph icon keep next to a variable on the Specification by Unit or the Specification by Variable report.

For more information on this report, see Simple Trend.

Variable Statistics Summary

This ASP application displays detailed statistical analysis of a selected variable for one or more products. The following parameters are required:

- The start and end time
- The variable
- The product(s)
- The basis product

The basis product is the product that you use the specs from to calculate the theoretical limits. Data for the analysis will include data from all the products but the theoretical limit calculations will be based off the basis product.

Variable Statistics Summary Report

For the selected variable, the report provides the following charts:

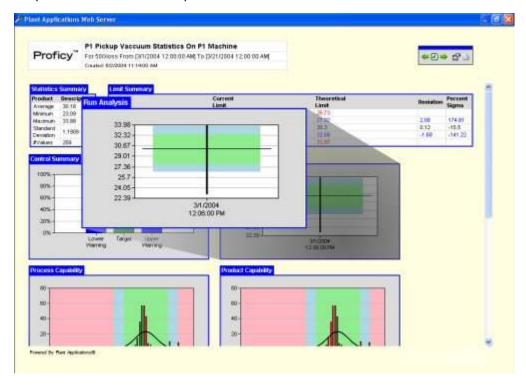
Control Summary

The chart shows the percentage of values at the various specifications limits. Pause on the various bars to view the percentage.

| | - 400 (internet | | Destantion ; | Norseent Sigma |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| tenderd 1806 Targ | | | 8.12 | 15.5 |
| errei Silonnary | 20%- | | L. | - |
| | 0% | Lower Target Upper | | |
| 107% - | | Warning Warning | | |
| - | | 2.8 | | |
| | Off Ibber | 29 05 25 25 31 (50) | | |
| in the second se | Underwrg | 12 35 00 PM | | |
| ocess Capabelly | | Product CogniteRy | - | |

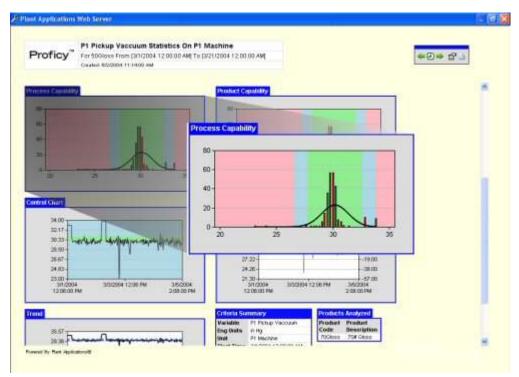
Run Analysis

This chart is a graphical representation of the Statistics Summary and shows the minimum value, the maximum value and the average for the selected time period. The time stamp is the most recent production run after the specified start time.



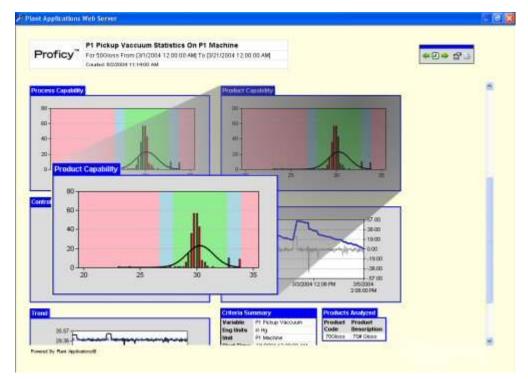
Process Capability

This histogram shows the number of occurrences of a value. A normal curve based on the actual limits is overlaid as a reference.



Product Capability

This histogram shows the number of occurrences of a value. A normal curve based on theoretical limits is overlaid as a reference.



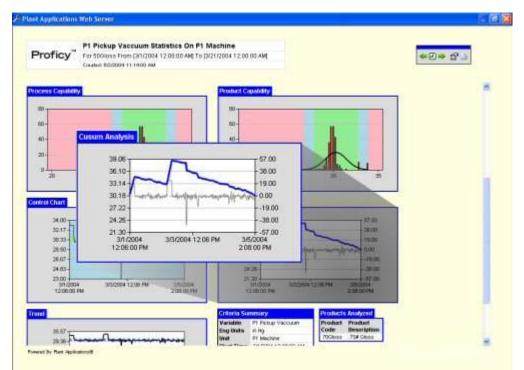
Control Chart

This chart plots the values over the specified time period.

| Proficy For 4000055 From (37) Citable 80200111 140 | 1004 12:00:00 AM(To (\$721/2004 12:00:00 AM) AM | ********* |
|---|--|------------|
| Process Capability | Product Capability | |
| | Control Chart | |
| - | | |
| - | 34.00 | |
| 20- | 30.33- Landa shine want have put you wanter for at the | |
| 3 3 1 | 28.50 | R. |
| Surral Charl | 26.87 - 24.83 - | |
| 113 | 23.00 3/1.0004 3/3/2/06 PM 3/5/0004 | |
| 217 | 12:06:00 PM 2:08:00 PM | 00. 01 |
| The here and hand being and | and and and and and and and a | _lao oo |
| 357- | 12 | 19.00 |
| 28 82- 21 180 4 | 270 | 9.00. |
| 12 INCOL PAR | 200.00744 12.00.00744 2.00.007 | |
| frend | Criteria Summary Products Analyze | d |
| | Variable PT Potus Vacoum Product Product | |

Cusum Analysis

This chart plots the cumulative deviation from the mean. The cusum line is on top of the actual values.



Trend

This chart plots values against the specification limits, which are indicated by a dashed line.

| Carabid: 802004 11:1400 AM | | *5* 57 |
|---|---|---------|
| | | |
| orient Chart | ond | |
| NO CON | 35.57 29.36 | |
| NOT LEAST LAND LANDER - SAF | 23.15- | |
| 2.0- | 10.73- | |
| 22001 31/0004 30/0004 12/00 PM 12/00 PM | 4.52 -1.69 3/1/2004 3/3/2004 12:06 PM 3/5/2004 | |
| Tend | 12:06:00 PM 2:08:00 P | |
| ** hours | Rectains Procession Brocket Process Englishe only Cade Dear Date of Macros 707400 707400 707400 | ription |
| min . | Shart Times 10 (2004 12 (0/07) ANI Read Times 30 (2004 7 2 00 (0) ANI | and t |
| 10.77- | | |
| 4.00 | | |

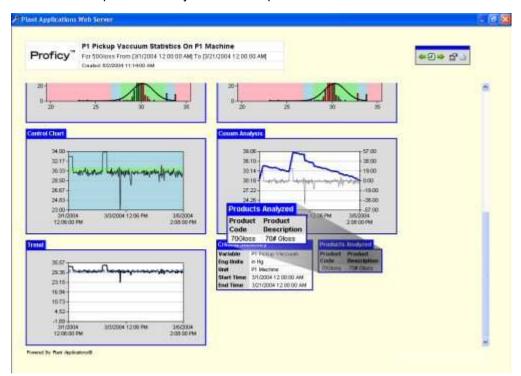
Criteria Summary

This chart is a summary of the criteria used to create the report.

| P1 Pickup Vaccuum | | | | *2* 5' |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--------|
| Caubie \$50000 111400 | | 20+ | | 1 |
| | | 1 1 | | |
| annel Charl | | State State | 500 | |
| 2017 2023 - Level A Levelage uno | Viciteria Summa Variable P1 P | | 1900 1900 14500 | |
| Contraction of the Contraction o | Englinits in Ho | | -36.00 | |
| 24.83 29.00 217/2004 30/2004 12:06 PM | | Ischne 2004 12:00:00 AM 500004 | 57.00. 1206 PM 365004 | |
| 22.00 30.0004 30.0004 12.05 PM 12.05:00 PM | Start Time 3/1/2 | 2004 12:00:00 AM 2000004 /2004 12:00:00 AM | 1206 PM 3650014 2 58 00 PM | |
| 2100 3/1000 3/1000 12/06 PM | Start Time 3/1/2 | Chieros Statemory Versitian or ity | 1206PM 3/5/2004 | |
| 20.00 317/2004 30.0000 12.06 PM 12.06:00 PM | Start Time 3/1/2 | 2004 12:00:00 AM 2004 12:00:00 AM Collects Statutory Michael P: Folge Vectors | 1206-PM 365003 238700 PM Product Analyzed Product Product Code Description | |
| 2100 1770011 120000M 2100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 20 | Start Time 3/1/2 | Collecte Stormsvy Collecte Stormsvy Markete Printers Viscous Tog that o Hy Ster Time Storak (2009) AN | 1206-PM 365003 238700 PM Product Analyzed Product Product Code Description | |

Products Analyzed

This chart lists the products analyzed on the report.



Viewing History

Most Plant Applications Web reports have a toolbar which helps you navigate within a report, filter the report, or change the properties of the report. An important icon on the toolbar is the **View History** icon

This icon should be used in place of using your browser's **Back** button.

Clicking the **View History** is icon will open the **History** dialog box, which contains a list of pages. Within the **History** dialog box, double-click a page to return to that page.

Waste Detail

This web report is accessed from the following web reports:

- Sequence of Events
- Line Time Accounting
- Event Detail

Click View Audit Trail to view an audit trail report.

To display electronic signature information, click the **Properties** icon on the web report's toolbar and select **Display Electronic Signature Information**.

Event Information

The Waste Detail report displays the following information for the Waste event:

- Timestamp: The date and time the Waste event occurred.
- **Type:** The type of waste. This is selected either during the event configuration or as part of the waste model.
- Entered in: The units of measure.
- **Time From Last Event:** The amount of time since the last Waste event ended and this Waste event began.
- **Product:** The product that was being produced.
- Added By: This is the service (for example, EventMgr) or user who inserted the Waste event.
- **Updated By:** If the Waste event has been edited, this is the person who last made a change to the Waste event.

NOTE: If the Waste event has not been changed, Added By will be displayed. If the Waste event has been changed, Updated By will be displayed.

• **Number of Updates:** This is the number of times the Waste event was changed. Click the number to view an <u>audit trail report</u>.

Cause or Action Information

Additionally, detailed cause and action information is provided if reason trees have been configured for the Waste event. For more information on attaching reason trees to Waste events, please see How to Attach Reason Trees to Waste Locations.

Parameter Summary

The Parameter Summary lists the specifications for variables with an event type of waste. You can select the check box next to a variable and then click the 2 Trend icon to view a trend analysis report.

Web Part Administrator Environment

Using the automobile dashboard analogy, Web Parts are like the gauges and indicators on your car's dashboard. The Web Part Administrator is where you configure and manage your Web Parts, create new Web Parts, change default parameters, and access a variety of statistical reports.

To open the Web Administrator, from the Plant Applications Server Manager tree, expand the Server Management node and double-click Administrator Web Parts.

| | 5 | sarch | | | Import | Export Template | Export All |
|--|---------|--|--------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Name | Version | Locked | Type | Scieen Size | # Parameter | I Stored Procedure | |
| Alam Count By Variables | 1 | Yes | ASP | 125 x 238 | 7 | IDDER AlamCo | |
| Alam Details By Production Event | 1 | Yes | XSL | - 8 - | 2 | spDBR AlamDri | |
| Alarm List By Units | 10 | Yes | ASP | - 8 - | 6 | spDBR UnitAlan | |
| Alarm List By Variables | | (Yes | ASP | - 8 - | 6 | spDBR AlamLis | |
| Downtime Distribution Charts By Units | 14 | Yes | ASP | 472 x 524 | 11 | spDBR_Downtin | eDistributio |
| Downtime Top N Charts By Units | 1 | Yes | ASP | 472 x 524 | 13 | spDBR_TopNDc | |
| Efficiency Statistics By Lines | 1 | Yes | ASP | - 8 - | 3 | tpDBR_LineEttic | |
| Efficiency Statistics By Unit | 1 | Yes | ASP. | - N - | 3 | spDBR_UnitEffic | |
| Inventory Distribution Charts By Units | 1 | Yes | ASP. | 472 x 524 | 5 | apDBR_Inventor | Distribution |
| Logout | 1 | Yes | XSL | 60 x 90 | 0 | spDBR_Logout | Printer. |
| My Report Search Dialog | | Yes | XSL | 300 x 280 | 2 | spDBR_Search_ | |
| My Reports Favorites Dialog | | Yes | XSL . | 300 x 290 | 1 | spDBR_Get_My | |
| OEE By Unit Operating Downtime Distribution | 8 | Yes | ASP | 502 x 524 | 5 | spDBR_UnitOEE spDBR_Availabil | |
| Operating Downline Distribution | 1 | Tes | VEI | DUAC X DA24 | 16 | TIDDER Available | iyesenbune. |
| WebPart Properties | | | | | Add | Copy As | Delete |
| Template Properties Template Parame Template Name 19034 Type Conc. C. App. Version | | aneter De | (w.810 | p⊐ ∞. Defau | |) be Outplayed on O | uttiond) |
| URL | | | | | w Image Court By Vari | Adapt of 1 | _ |
| alarmenurit antix | | a state of the second s | | | COMPANY STAT | and a flat | |

- The Manage WebPart Template tabbed page lists all of the templates used to create user-defined Web Parts. The Configure Available WebParts tabbed page lists all of the user-defined Web Parts and is where the Web Parts are created and configured.
 - This area lists all Web Parts or Web Part templates and information about each Web Part or template.
- B These buttons allow you to import or export Web Parts and Web Part templates.
- This button allows you to preview the selected Web Part or Web Part template.
- 5 The WebPart Properties button is used to specify parameters that control things such as the placement of your Web Part or Web Part template in your dashboard.
- 6 These buttons are used to create new Web Part templates, copy existing templates, and delete templates.
 - These tabs provide information about the selected Web Part or Web Part template and are where you edit the default parameters for the associated Web Part or template.

Getting Started with Web Parts

What Is a Web Part?

Using the automobile dashboard analogy, Web Parts are like the gauges and indicators on your car's dashboard. Plant Applications Web Parts provide you important summary information. Then, if you need more specific information, you can click links within the Web Part that will provide you information with greater detail. By editing a Web Part, you can create ad hoc reports.

A great way to view and use your Plant Applications Web Parts is to add them to a portal, where you can build a "dashboard" of Web Parts. Currently, we support the use of Web Parts in <u>Windows® SharePoint™ Services</u> and Windows® SharePoint™ Portal Server.

Logging on to the Web Parts Administrator

You must have **Manager** or **Administrator** access to the **Administrator** security group before you can administer Web Parts.

To log on to the Web Parts Administrator:

- 1. Open the Plant Applications Administrator.
- 2. Expand Server Management.
- 3. Right-click Administer Web Parts and choose Administer Web Parts.

Web Part Administration Dialog Box

To access this dialog box: From Plant Applications Administrator, expand the **Server Management** node and double-click **Administer Web Parts**

This dialog box is used to create, configure, and manage your Web Parts. Depending on how you've configured the site parameter, <u>Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs</u>, you may see two or four tabs:

| This tab | Is where you |
|------------------------------|---|
| Configure Available WebParts | Create your own Web Parts to use in your portal. |
| Manage WebPart Templates | Manage the Web Part templates that are used for creating your own Web Parts. |
| Manage Parameter Types | Create parameter types that are associated with dialogs that you've created. This tab is visible only if the Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs site parameter is set to True. |
| Manage Dialogs | Add dialogs to the Web Part system and then associated the dialogs with your user-defined parameter types. This tab is visible only if the Show Additional Web Part Configuration Tabs site parameter is set to True. |

| vailable Templates | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|--------|---|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Search | | | | Ţ | Import | Export Template | Export All |
| Name | Versio | n Locked | Туре | Screen Size | e #Paramete | rs Stored Procedur | e j |
| Alarm Count By Variables | 1 | Yes | ASP | 125 x 238 | 7 | spDBR_AlarmCo | unt |
| Alarm Details By Production Event | 1 | Yes | XSL | · × - | 2 | spDBR_AlarmDr | |
| Alarm List By Units | 1 | Yes | ASP | - × - | 6 | spDBR_UnitAlar | |
| Alarm List By Variables | 1 | Yes | ASP | - x - | 6 | spDBR_AlarmLis | |
| Downtime Distribution Charts By Units | 1 | Yes | ASP | 472 x 524 | 11 | spDBR_Downtin | |
| Downtime Top N Charts By Units | 1 | Yes | ASP | 472 x 524 | 13 | spDBR_TopNDc | |
| Efficiency Statistics By Unit | 1 | Yes | ASP | - x - | 3 | spDBR_UnitEffic | iencyStatis |
| Inventory Distribution Charts By Units | 1 | Yes | ASP | 472 x 524 | 5 | spDBR_Inventor | yDistribution |
| Logout | 1 | Yes | ×SL. | 60 x 80 | 0 | spDBR_Logout | |
| My Report Search Dialog | 1 | Yes | XSL | 300 x 280 | 2 | spDBR_Search_ | Reports |
| My Reports Favorites Dialog | 1 | Yes | XSL | 300 x 280 | 1 | spDBR_Get_My | Reports |
| OEE By Unit | 1 | Yes | ASP | · × - | 5 | spDBR_UnitOEE | |
| Operating Downtime Distribution | 1 | Yes | ASP | 502 x 524 | 12 | spDBR_Availabi | RyDistributic |
| Overview Statistics By Path | 1 | Yes | XSL | - 8 - | 3 | spDBR_PathOv | erview |
| Rydomonon Distribution | 1 | V~~ | ACD | EU3 - E34 | 12 | ANDE Datam | manDistriby |
| WebPart Properties | | | | | Add | Copy As | Delete |
| emplate Properties Template Parame Template Properties | ters P | arameter De | faults | | 1 | | |
| Template Name | | - | | M. A | low web Parts | o be Displayed on D | asuppard |
| 1 martine and a martine and | | | | Defa | sult Launch Typ | e | |
| Type Version | 1 | - | | Strip | oped Window | | ٣ |
| C XSL C ASP Version | | | | and the second se | iew Image | | |
| URL | | | | | m Count By Var | tiphoe ait | |
| LI VOC 16 HOL | | | | Alar | in courie by va | rathes (An | |

Creating Web Parts

Plant Applications comes with a certain number of templates, which can be found on the **Manage WebPart Templates_tab**. Web Parts are based off these templates, which determine the stored procedures, parameters, and style sheets used to create your Web Part.

After you've created the Web Part, you can change the name, the parameter values, and determine when the Web Part gets updated.

To create a Web Part:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the **Web Part Administration**_dialog box, click the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.
- 3. Click Add. The Add Report dialog box appears.
- 4. Under **Template**, select the template you want to base your Web Part on.

- 5. In the **Report Name** box, type the name of the Web Part.
- 6. Click OK.

Configuring Your Web Part

Configuring your Web Part is how you determine the location of the Web Part within your dashboard, the size of the Web Part within your digital dashboard, and certain cache options, among others. You can also change various properties of a specific Web Part, such as the Web Part name, parameter values, and scheduling.

Configuration changes made to a Web Part are applied only to that specific Web Part.

You can view a template's Web Part options, but you cannot edit them.

The WebParts Options dialog box is an interface for you to modify attributes of Web Parts viewed in Windows SharePoint portal.

To configure a Web Part

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?
- 2. In the **Web Part Administration** dialog box, click the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.
- 3. Select the Web Part you want to configure and click **WebParts Properties**. The **WebParts Options** dialog box appears.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:
 - k. In the **Description** box, type a brief description of the Web Part. This description will be displayed on the **Import Web Parts** page within the Digital Dashboard.
 - I. Under **Position on Page** click the icon that represents where you want this Web Part positioned on the dashboard page.
 - m. If you have more than one Web Part with the same position on the dashboard page, you can type a number in the **Position in Column** box to specify the order you want the Web Parts displayed. For example, Web Part A and Web Part B both occupy the center of the dashboard page. If you type **1** in the **Position in Column** box for Web Part A and you type **2** in the **Position in Column** for Web Part B, Web Part A will be on top of Web Part B in the dashboard page.
 - n. Select or clear **Display this Web Part in a frame**. If you clear this option, the Web Part will not have a border around it and will not have a title bar. Without the title bar, you can not customize your Web Part.
 - Under Default State, click either the Expanded or Minimized button. This will determine whether the Web Part is minimized or expanded when the dashboard page is opened.
 - p. Select or clear **Allow users to remove this Web Part from their dashboard**. If you clear this option, users will not be able to delete this Web Part from the dashboard page.
 - q. Under Should this Web Part be cached,

| Select | То |
|--------|--|
| No | Re-fire the stored procedure each time the Web Part is loaded into the dashboard. The Web Part will <i>not</i> be cached and the contents will be updated. |

| Yes | Enable the Cache Options. | | |
|-----|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Cache Options | Description | |
| | Style | All Users: Share the cached output with all users. Per User: Cache the output for each individual user. | |
| | Seconds | Type the number of seconds before the dashboard automatically refreshes the Web Part content. | |

- r. Select **Provide help for this Web Part through the following link** if you want to link to a help file for this Web Part. If you select this option, type the help file's URL or full path in the box. The Web Part will have a Help icon ? in the title bar that, when clicked, will open the help file.
- s. Click Update to save your changes.
- t. Click Close to close the dialog box.

Editing Default Parameter Values

Parameters are what make the Web Part unique. Parameters must be specified in order to schedule automatic content refresh. Changing the default values for a template's parameters won't affect any Web Parts that you have already created. It's not retroactive. However, any new Web Parts that use the template will have the new default values.

To edit the parameter values for a Web Part:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the **Web Part Administration** dialog box, click the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.
- 3. Click the Report Parameters tab to view a list of the parameters used in this Web Part.
- 4. Click Edit Parameters to change the default values for the parameters.
- 5. Make changes to the values.
- 6. On the **Finish** dialog box, click **Finish** to save your changes.

To edit the default parameter values for a template:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Manage WebPart Templates tab.
- 3. Click the Parameter Defaults tab.
- 4. Click Edit Parameters.
- 5. Make changes to the default values.
- 6. On the Finish dialog box, click Finish to save your changes.

Scheduling your Web Part

You can control if or when your data is refreshed by selecting one of several scheduling options.

To schedule your Web Part:

1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?

- 2. In the Web Parts Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. Click the Report Schedule tab.
- 4. Select Do Not Refresh Automatically if you do not want the Web Part to refresh automatically. Once the Web Part has valid data, the Web Part will never refresh unless you change a parameter value for the Web Part. You can force the Web Part to refresh by clicking in the Web Part title bar.
- 5. Select Refresh on Each Load if you want the data to be refreshed (updated) each time the Web Part is viewed.
- 6. Select Refresh Automatically if you want to schedule when the content is refreshed. You can refresh the content at a specific time interval, based on a specific time, and based on an Event.

You can select one or more of the following options.

- a. To refresh the content of this Web Part on a fixed interval, select Refresh On A Fixed Time Interval and define your interval on the Fixed Time Interval tab. More information ...
- b. To refresh the content of this Web Part on a specific day or date, select Refresh Based On A Specific Time and specify the day or date on the Specific Time tab. More information ...
- c. To refresh the content of this Web Part based on a specific Plant Applications Event, select **Refresh Based On An Event** and configure the event on the **Event Trigger** tab. More information ...

Viewing Statistics

You can view information about report run times, CPU usage, and memory usage.

To view statistical information:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. On the Report Properties tab, under Report Statistics, click Detailed Statistics. The Content Generator Statistics dialog box appears.
- 4. Double-click one of the items in the tree.
- 5. Under Graph Controls, you can change the start and end times to view statistics.
- 6. To automatically refresh the display, select Automatically Move Time Window With Refresh.
- 7. Under **Refresh Rate Seconds**, choose how often you want the display to refresh.
- 8. Click **Graph Style** to select one of the following graph styles:
- Step
- Line
- Bar
- 9. In the **Maximum Number of Samples to Show** box, type the number of samples to display.

10. Click **Close** to close the dialog box.

Adding Dialogs

The Plant Applications Web Administrator comes with default dialogs. However, you can use your custom **.asp** pages to create new dialogs. When you create a new parameter type, you can associate the dialog with a <u>parameter type</u> so that the Web Parts know which dialogs to display.

CAUTION: You must be very careful when using this feature. Only someone with advanced knowledge of Plant Applications, server technology, and web technology should use this feature.

To add a dialog:

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Manage Dialogs tab.
- 3. Click Add. The Add Dialog dialog box appears.
- 4. Do the following:
- In the **Dialog Name** box, type the name of the dialog.
- In the **URL** box, type the URL of the .asp page.
- In the **# Parameters Expected** box, type the number of parameters used.
- Click OK.

Adding Parameters

The **Manage Parameter Types** tab is used to create parameter types, such as unit collection, that can be used by other Web Parts. The parameter types you create can then be associated with the dialogs that you create on the **Manage Dialogs** tab.

CAUTION: You must be very careful when using this feature. Only someone with advanced knowledge of Plant Applications, server technology, and web technology should use this feature.

To add a parameter:

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?
- 2. On the Manage Parameter Types tab, click Add.

The Manage Parameter Types tab is visible only if the Show Additional Web Part Configuration_site parameter has been set to true.

- 3. In the Add Parameter dialog box, type a name for the new parameter in the Parameter Name box.
- 4. Select a parameter type from the **Parameter Type** list.
- 5. Click **Configure Dialogs** to select the dialogs to include with your parameter.
- 6. In the **Available Dialogs** dialog box, select the dialog(s) and click the **Move Selected** button.
- 7. Click OK.

8. Click OK.

Columns Tab

You can customize this Web part by using the Columns tab to determine the information you want displayed on this Web part. The choices for columns is dependent on the Web part. Keep in mind that if you do not select a column, the information for that column will not be included in the Web part.

To use the Column tab

- 1. Under the **Available Columns** list, select the column(s) you want displayed on this Web part and click the **Move Selected** arrow. To display all columns click the **Move All** arrows.
- Under the Visible Columns list, select the column(s) you do not want displayed on this Web par and click the Remove Selected arrow. To remove all columns, click the Remove All arrows.

CrewFilter Tab

This tab allows you to filter on a specific crew. If you select <Any>, you will get all crews.

To use this tab

• From the Crew list, select a specific crew to filter on. Only the crew you select will be included on the report.

Deleting Parameters

Before you can delete a parameter, you must delete it from all templates using the parameter.

To delete a parameter:

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?
- 2. On the Manage Parameter Types tab, select the parameter you want to delete.
- 3. Click Delete.
- 4. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Page Caching

In order to be sure that the data in your report is the most current, you need to turn **Page Caching** off in Internet Explorer. If page caching is left on, then when you run the report, you will get the cached report, rather than the most current report.

To turn page caching off in Internet Explorer:

- 1. Open Internet Explorer.
- 2. From the **Tools** menu, select **Internet Options**.
- 3. In the **Internet Options** dialog box, on the **General** tab, click **Settings**.
- 4. In the Settings dialog box, select Every visit to the page.

- 5. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the dialog box.
- 6. Click **OK** to close the **Internet Options** dialog box.

Query Results Page

The Query Results page lists all of the batches that matched your criteria. You use this page to select the batches you want to analyze. For each batch in the analysis, the following information is provided:

- The batch name
- The product
- The status of the batch
- The department name (this is from your Plant Model)
- The production line name
- The production unit name
- The batch start time
- The batch end time

From this page you can run the following reports:

- Production Timeline
- Batch Genealogy
- Batch Summary
- Parameter Comparison
- Cycle Time Comparison
- Timeline Comparison

Selecting Batches

There are two ways to select batches. To select a single batch, click the option button (also known as a radio button) next to the batch you want to analyze. To select multiple batches, you can either click the check box at the top of the check box column to select all batches or you can click the check box next to the batches that you want to analyze. For the reports the multiple batch reports, you must select three or more batches. The batch that has the option button selected becomes the batch that the other batches are compared against.

Specifying Start and End Times

Certain web parts require you to specify a time span. To help you do that, when you configure one of these web parts, you are presented with a tabbed page that contains various pre-defined time options that you can select, or you can specify your own, user-defined, time span.

For the predefined time options, the start and end times are determined by the site parameters, **EndOfDayHour** and **EndOfDayMinute**, and a production day is the 24-hour period based on the values in the EndOfDayHour and EndOfDayMinute site parameters. For example, if EndOfDayHour is 7 and EndOfDayMinute is 0 (zero), then a production day starts at 7:00 am and ends the following day at 7:00 am.

Pre-defined Time Options

- **User-defined:** This option allows you to specify your own time span. If you select this option, you can enter specific dates or dates and times in the User Defined section of this page.
- **Today:** If you select this option, the start time will be the start time of the current date and the end time will be the current time.
- **Yesterday:** Select this option to retrieve the previous production days's information.
- Last 3 Days: Select this option to retrieve information from the previous three days.
- **This Month:** Select this option to retrieve information starting at the beginning of the first production day of the current month and ending at the current time.
- **Last 7 Days:** Select this option to retrieve information from the previous seven production days.
- Last 30 Days: Select this option to retrieve information from the previous 30 production days.
- Last Month: Select this option to retrieve information from the previous month.

User-defined Time Options

You can specify your own user-defined time span. In order to use this option, you must select **User Defined** under **Time Options**. You can click the **Calendar** from which you can select a specific date. You can click the **Formula** formula to view a list of predefined formulas.

You can also create your own formulas. Valid parameters are:

Now = the current date and time.

sec = seconds

min = minutes

h = hours

d = days

Valid operators are + and -. A space is required on both sides of the operator.

Viewing a Report

The Web client interface has the look and feel of the Windows Explorer. The windows is divided into two panes. The left pane displays the reports and web content available to the current user. When you click on a report definition or web content, it is displayed in the right pane. When you click a report type, the report dialogs are displayed in the right pane.

Viewing the Report Engine Queue

You can see which reports are currently waiting to be processed by the Report Engines by viewing the Engine Queue in the **Current Activity** folder. You can also <u>remove reports</u> from the Engine Queue.

To view the Engine Queue:

- 1. Log on to the Web Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. Open the Current Activity folder.
- 3. Double-click **Engine Queue** to display the reports in the right pane.

Managing Web Part Templates

To access this dialog box: From Plant Applications Administrator, expand the **Server Management** node, double-click **Administer Web Parts**, then click the **Manage WebPart Templates** tab.

Templates are the building blocks for creating your own Web Parts. It is important to note that any changes you make to the template parameters become the default for any Web parts based off the template.

The Manage WebPart Templates tab lists all of the available templates. From this tab you can:

- Export a single template or all templates
- Import a .zip file containing Web Parts
- Preview a template
- View and change the template properties
- <u>Copy templates</u>
- Add (create) new templates
- Delete templates

Column Names

You can click a column heading to sort by that column.

Name: This is the name of the template.

Version: On initial import, the version number is set to **1**. When a copy is made of a template, the version of the copied template is set to **2**.

Locked: Templates are initially locked for security purposes. Locked templates can not be edited. If you need to edit a template, create a copy of it and then edit the properties of the copy.

Type: Templates can be either **ASP** or **XML**. If the template type is **ASP**, there is an associated **ASPX** page that will be displayed for the Web Part. If the type is **XML**, then there is **XSL** stored in the database for the template. The **XSL** and the **XML** will generate **HTML**, which will display the Web Part. **XSL** template are stored in the database. **ASP** and **ASPX** files are in the **inetpub** directory.

Screen Size: Some templates have a fixed size. The dimensions are displayed in this column. If there are no dimensions, the Web Part will automatically fit the zone in which they are placed. If you need to control the size of a Web Part, you can create a copy of the template and then edit the properties of the copy.

Parameters: The number of available inputs to the stored procedure associated with the template. This does not mean the number of required parameters for the stored procedure.

Stored Procedure: The name of the stored procedure used by the associated template.

Launch Type: The way the Web Part is displayed.

Template Filename: This is the file name for this Web part.

Template Preview Filename: This is the name of the image file used as a preview of the Web part.

Associated Templates and Reports

Templates can have other templates associated with them. These associated templates continue as links in your Web Parts and are passed any parameters, such as start and end time, from the originating Web Part.

For example:

- Template 1 is used to create Web Part 1.
- Template 1 has an associated template, Template 2.
- An operator opens Web Part 1 in the dashboard.
- Web Part 1 contains a link that will open Web Part 2, which is based on the associated Template 2. The parameters used to configure Web Part 1 are passed to Web Part 2.

You can view associated templates on the **Associated Templates** tab on the **Manage WebPart Templates** tab.

You can view associated reports on the **Associated Reports** tab on the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.

Editing Template Parameter Values

Parameters are what make the Web Part unique. Parameters must be specified in order to schedule automatic content refresh. Changing the default values for a template's parameters won't affect any Web Parts that you have already created. It's not retroactive. However, any new Web Parts that use the template will have the new default values.

To edit the default parameter values for a template:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration_dialog box, click the Manage WebPart Templates tab.
- 3. Click the Parameter Defaults tab.
- 4. Click Edit Parameter.
- 5. Make changes to the default values.
- 6. On the **Finish** page, click **Finish** to save your changes.

Copying Templates

All of the default templates that come with Plant Applications have been locked and can not be edited or changed. However, you can create a copy of a template, which will allow you to make changes to the template.

To copy a template:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration_dialog box, click the Manage WebPart Template tab.
- 3. Select the template you want to copy and click **Copy As**. The **Copy As** dialog box appears.
- 4. Click **Copy** to accept the default name and create a copy of the template, or type a new name for the template and then click **Copy**.
- 5. Make your changes to the copy of the template.

Exporting a Template

You can export a template for use on another server. When you export the template, you'll be able to determine the files that are also exported with the template, and whether the template will be locked (unable to be edited) on the other server.

You can export only one template at a time. If you want to export the entire database of Web Parts, see Exporting It All.

To export one template:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Manage WebPart Templates tab.
- Select the template you want to export and click Export Template. The Export Options dialog box appears.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:
- To export the stored procedures associated with the template, click Export Local Stored Procedures.
- To lock the template when it is imported, click Lock Templates.
- 5. Click Export. The Export Finalization dialog box appears.
- 6. Under Generated Export Files is the file that will be exported. The .prdb file is an XML-based file that maps the database structure for the selected template. Under Additional Files Needed is a list of additional files that are needed in order for this template to run. If the destination server already has these files, you do not need to add them. However, if the destination server does not have these files, then you will need to add them. Do one of the following:
- If you do not need to add the additional files:

 - b. Specify the location of the export file.
 - c. Click Export.
- If you need to add the additional files:
 - a. Click Browse next to Set Base Path For Export.

- b. In the Select Base Path dialog box, browse to the location of the files you need to add and click OK.
- c. Under Added Files, click Add New. The Add Template Export Files dialog box appears.
- d. Select the file you want to add and click Open. The Export Relative Path dialog box appears.
- e. Type the path relative to the physical path, which is the path you specified as the base path in step b above. This will determine where the file is stored during the import.
- f. Click OK.
- g. Repeat steps c f for each file you need to add.
- i. Specify the location of the export file.
- j. Click Export.

Exporting All Templates

You can export all templates and associated files. If you want to export only one template, see <u>Exporting a Template</u>.

To export all templates:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Manage WebPart Templates tab.
- 3. Click **Export All**. The **Export Finalization** dialog box appears.
- 4. Under Generated Export Files are the files that will be exported. The .prdb file is an XML-based file that maps the database structure for the templates. Under Additional Files Needed is a list of additional files that are needed in order for these templates to run. If the destination server already has these files, you do not need to add them. However, if the destination server does not have these files, then you will need to add them.
- 5. Click Browse next to Set Base Path For Export. The Select Base Path dialog box appears.
- 6. Browse to the location of the files you need to add and click OK.
- 7. Under Added Files, click Add New. The Add Template Export Files dialog box appears.
- 8. Select the file you want to add and click **Open**. The **Export Relative Path** dialog box appears.
- 9. Type the path relative to the physical path, which is the path you specified as the base path in step 6. This will determine where the file is stored during the import.
- 10. Click **OK**.
- 11. Repeat steps 7 10 for each file you need to add.

- 12. Under Export File Name, click Browse . The Change Zip FileName dialog box appears.
- 13. Specify the location of the export file.
- 14. Click Export.

Configuring Available Web Parts

Creating Web Parts

Plant Applications comes with a certain number of templates, which can be found on the **Manage WebPart Templates_tab**. Web Parts are based off these templates, which determine the stored procedures, parameters, and style sheets used to create your Web Part.

After you've created the Web Part, you can change the name, the parameter values, and determine when the Web Part gets updated.

To create a Web Part:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the **Web Part Administration**_dialog box, click the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.
- 3. Click Add. The Add Report dialog box appears.
- 4. Under **Template**, select the template you want to base your Web Part on.
- 5. In the **Report Name** box, type the name of the Web Part.
- 6. Click OK.

Configuring Your Web Part

Configuring your Web Part is how you determine the location of the Web Part within your dashboard, the size of the Web Part within your digital dashboard, and certain cache options, among others. You can also change various properties of a specific Web Part, such as the Web Part name, parameter values, and scheduling.

Configuration changes made to a Web Part are applied only to that specific Web Part.

You can view a template's Web Part options, but you cannot edit them.

The WebParts Options dialog box is an interface for you to modify attributes of Web Parts viewed in Windows SharePoint portal.

To configure a Web Part

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. Select the Web Part you want to configure and click WebParts Properties. The WebParts Options dialog box appears.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:

- a. In the **Description** box, type a brief description of the Web Part. This description will be displayed on the **Import Web Parts** page within the Digital Dashboard.
- b. Under **Position on Page** click the icon that represents where you want this Web Part positioned on the dashboard page.
- c. If you have more than one Web Part with the same position on the dashboard page, you can type a number in the **Position in Column** box to specify the order you want the Web Parts displayed. For example, Web Part A and Web Part B both occupy the center of the dashboard page. If you type **1** in the **Position in Column** box for Web Part A and you type **2** in the **Position in Column** for Web Part B, Web Part A will be on top of Web Part B in the dashboard page.
- d. Select or clear **Display this Web Part in a frame**. If you clear this option, the Web Part will not have a border around it and will not have a title bar. Without the title bar, you can not customize your Web Part.
- e. Under **Default State**, click either the **Expanded** or **Minimized** button. This will determine whether the Web Part is minimized or expanded when the dashboard page is opened.
- f. Select or clear **Allow users to remove this Web Part from their dashboard**. If you clear this option, users will not be able to delete this Web Part from the dashboard page.

| Select | То | | |
|--------|--|---|--|
| No | Re-fire the stored procedure each time the Web Part is loaded into the dashboard. The Web Part will <i>not</i> be cached and the contents will be updated. | | |
| Yes | Enable the Cache Options. | | |
| | Cache Options | Description | |
| | Style | All Users: Share the cached output with all users. | |
| | | Per User : Cache the output for each individual user. | |
| | Seconds | Type the number of seconds before the dashboard automatically refreshes the Web Part content. | |

g. Under Should this Web Part be cached,

- h. Select **Provide help for this Web Part through the following link** if you want to link to a help file for this Web Part. If you select this option, type the help file's URL or full path in the box. The Web Part will have a Help icon ? in the title bar that, when clicked, will open the help file.
- i. Click **Update** to save your changes.
- j. Click **Close** to close the dialog box.

Web Part Display Settings

These options determine how the Web Part will be displayed in the dashboard or in the Plant Applications Web Server.

To control how your Web Part is displayed

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.

- 3. Select the Web Part you want to configure and click Web Parts Properties. The Web Parts Options dialog box appears.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:
 - a. In the **Description** box, type a brief description of the Web Part.
 - b. Under **Position on Page** click the icon that represents where you want this Web Part positioned on the dashboard or portal page.
 - c. If you have more than one Web Part with the same position on the dashboard or portal page, you can type a number In the **Position in Column** box to specify the order you want the Web Parts displayed. For example, Web Part A and Web Part B both occupy the center of the dashboard or portal page. If you type 1 in the **Position in Column** box for Web Part A and you type 2 in the **Position in Column** for Web Part B, Web Part A will be on top of Web Part B in the dashboard or portal page.
 - d. Select or clear the **Display this Web Part in a frame** option. If you clear this option, the Web Part will not have a border around it and will not have a title bar. Without the title bar, you cannot customize your Web Part.
 - e. Under **Default State**, click either the **Expanded** or **Minimized** button. This will determine whether the Web Part is minimized or expanded when the dashboard or portal page is opened.
 - f. Select or clear the **Allow users to remove this Web Part from their dashboard** option. If you clear this option, users will not be able to delete this Web Part from the dashboard or portal page.
 - g. Under **Should this Web Part be cached**, select **Yes** or **No**. If you select **Yes**, the output of a Web Part will be cached for a period of time before the dashboard or portal refreshes it. See **step h**.
 - h. If you chose Yes in step g, you can determine if the cached output can be shared by all users or cached separately for each individual user, and the period of time, in seconds, before the dashboard will refresh it. From the Style drop-down list, select All Users to share the cached output with all users or select Per User to cache the output for each individual user. In the Seconds box, type the number of seconds before the dashboard will automatically refresh the output.
 - i. Select the **Provide help for this Web Part through the following link** if you want to link to a help file for this Web Part. If you select this option, type the help file's URL or full path in the box. The Web Part will have a Help icon ? in the title bar that, when clicked, will open the help file.
 - j. Click **Update** to save your changes.
 - k. Click **Close** to close the dialog box.

Deleting Web Parts

You can delete Web Parts from just the dashboard, but still have them available for use on other dashboards, or you can permanently delete them.

To permanently delete a Web Part from the Web Part Administrator:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. On the **Configure Available WebParts** tab, select the Web Part that you want to delete.

- 3. Click Delete.
- 4. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.

Previewing Web Parts

After you create a Web Part, you can quickly preview it to make sure it will contain the content you want.

To preview a Web Part:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. On the **Configure Available WebParts** tab, select the Web Part you want to preview.
- 3. Click Preview 🛄.
- 4. After the Web Part loads, verify that it contains the content you want and then click the **Close** button 🖾 on the title bar.

Copying Web Parts

When you copy a Web Part, the copied version will contain the same attributes as the original Web Part, so you do not have to create a Web Part from scratch. Once the Web Part has been copied, the copy will get a new version number based on the assumption that changes will be made to the copy.

To create a copy of a Web Part:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator.
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. Select the Web Part you want to copy and click Copy As. The Copy As dialog box appears.
- 4. Type a new name for the Web Part.

You can accept the current name of the Web Part. If you do, the copy of the Web Part will be given a different version number. If you change the name of the template, the version number will be **1** (one).

5. Click Copy.

Editing Web Part Parameter Values

Parameters are what make the Web Part unique. Parameters must be specified in order to schedule automatic content refresh. Changing the default values for a Web Part's parameters won't affect any Web Parts that you have already created. It's not retroactive. However, any new Web Parts that use the template will have the new default values.

To edit the parameter values for a Web Part

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. In the **Web Part Administration** dialog box, click the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.

- 3. Click the **Report Parameters** tab to view a list of the parameters used in this Web Part.
- 4. Click **Edit Parameter** to change the values for the parameters and click **Finish** on the **Finish** tab. You will return to the **Web Part Administration** dialog box.
- 5. On the **Report Properties** tab, click **Update**.

Changing Web Part Properties

After you've created your Web Part, you can change the name of the Web Part, the template that is associated with the Web Part, and assign a security group to the Web Part.

To change the Web Part properties:

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. Select the desired Web Part and click the Report Properties tab at the bottom of the dialog box.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:
- To change the name of the Web Part, type the new name in the **Report Name** box.
- To assign a new template to the Web Part, select a template from the **Report Template** drop-down list.
- To apply a security group to the Web Part, select a security group from the **Security Group** drop-down list.
- To determine the number of reports that get saved to the database, type a number in the **#Versions to Save** box.
- 5. Click Update.

Scheduling your Web Part

You can control if or when your data is refreshed by selecting one of several scheduling options.

To schedule your Web Part:

- 1. Log on to the Web Parts Administrator. <u>How?</u>
- 2. In the Web Parts Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. Click the Report Schedule tab.
- 4. Select **Do Not Refresh Automatically** if you do not want the Web Part to refresh automatically. Once the Web Part has valid data, the Web Part will never refresh unless you change a parameter value for the Web Part. You can force the Web Part to refresh by clicking the Web Part title bar.
- 5. Select **Refresh on Each Load** if you want the data to be refreshed (updated) each time the Web Part is viewed.
- 6. Select **Refresh Automatically** if you want to schedule when the content is refreshed. You can refresh the content at a specific time interval, based on a specific time, and based on an Event.

You can select one or more of the following options.

- a. To refresh the content of this Web Part on a fixed interval, select Refresh On A Fixed Time Interval and define your interval on the Fixed Time Interval tab. More information ...
- b. To refresh the content of this Web Part on a specific day or date, select **Refresh Based On A Specific Time** and specify the day or date on the **Specific Time** tab. More information ...
- c. To refresh the content of this Web Part based on a specific Plant Applications Event, select **Refresh Based On An Event** and configure the event on the **Event Trigger** tab. More information ...

Associated Templates and Reports

Templates can have other templates associated with them. These associated templates continue as links in your Web Parts and are passed any parameters, such as start and end time, from the originating Web Part.

For example:

- Template 1 is used to create Web Part 1.
- Template 1 has an associated template, Template 2.
- An operator opens Web Part 1 in the dashboard.
- Web Part 1 contains a link that will open Web Part 2, which is based on the associated Template 2. The parameters used to configure Web Part 1 are passed to Web Part 2.

You can view associated templates on the **Associated Templates** tab on the **Manage WebPart Templates** tab.

You can view associated reports on the **Associated Reports** tab on the **Configure Available WebParts** tab.

Exporting Web Parts

You can export all Web Parts and associated files, including templates, to a ZIP file that can be re-imported if you ever need to restore your database to a working state.

To export all Web Parts

- 1. Log on to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. In the Web Part Administration dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 3. Click Export Full. The Export Options dialog box appears.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:
- Select Export Local Stored Procedures to include any user-created stored procedures in the export file.
- Select Lock Templates to lock the templates. Templates are initially locked for security purposes. Locked templates cannot be edited. If you need to edit a template, create a copy of it and then edit the properties of the copy.
- 5. Click Export. The Export Finalization dialog box appears.

- 6. Under Generated Export Files are the files that will be exported. The .prdb file is an XML-based file that maps the database structure for the templates. Under Additional Files Needed is a list of additional files that are needed in order for these templates to run. If the destination server already has these files, you do not need to add them. However, if the destination server does not have these files, then you will need to add them.
- 7. Click Browse next to Set Base Path For Export. The Select Base Path dialog box appears.
- 8. Browse to the location of the files you need to add and click **OK**.
- 9. Under Added Files, click Add New. The Add Template Export Files dialog box appears.
- 10. Select the file you want to add and click **Open**. The **Export Relative Path** dialog box appears.
- 11. Type the path relative to the physical path, which is the path you specified as the base path in step 8. This will determine where the file is stored during the import.
- 12. Click **OK**.
- 13. Repeat steps 7 10 for each file you need to add.
- 14. Under Export File Name, click Browse . The Change Zip FileName dialog box appears.
- 15. Specify the location of the export file and click Export.

Using Web Parts in a Portal

Using Web Parts in Windows® SharePoint[™] Services

Windows SharePoint Services is the engine that allows you to create Web sites for information sharing and document collaboration. A key piece of the information worker infrastructure delivered in Microsoft Windows Server 2003, Windows SharePoint Services provides additional functionality to the Microsoft Office System and other desktop applications, as well as serving as a platform for application development.

You can also use Plant Applications Web Parts in Windows SharePoint Portal Server, which extends the capabilities of Windows SharePoint Services by providing organizational and management tools for SharePoint sites, and by enabling teams to publish information to the entire organization.

The difference between Windows SharePoint Services and Windows SharePoint Portal Server is Windows SharePoint Services provides sites for team collaboration, while SharePoint Portal Server 2003 connects these sites, people, and business processes — facilitating knowledge sharing and smart organizations.

SharePoint Services is included with Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Service Pack 1. You can download a free copy from Microsoft's site at <u>www.microsoft.com</u>. Search on "sharepoint services."

To view Web Parts in SharePoint Services

- 1. Open your SharePoint Services Web site and navigate to the desired Web page.
- 2. Click Modify Shared Page.
- 3. Point to Add Web Parts, and click Browse.
- 4. Click Online Gallery.
- 5. Drag the desired Web Part onto the Web page.

Only Web Parts that are user-configured (on the **Configure Available WebParts** tab) can be added to your portal.

Web Part Services and Parameters

Webpart Content Generator service

The Webpart Content Generator service:

- Performs database maintenance. It manages ad hoc reports and statistics.
- Looks for and removes ad hoc reports that are no longer needed.
- Monitors statistics and flushes the old statistics based on a configurable interval. See Session Manager Stat Life (Days) parameter for more information.
- Acts as the scheduler and is able to receive events.
- Monitors all Web Part reports that have been scheduled.
- Opens a socket and waits to receive an incoming event for a scheduled report. Once an incoming event is received, the Webpart Content Generator will get the template and run the report.

Standard Web Parts Overview

🗶= Required; 🏾 = Optional

| | Q | uality Mod | lule | Proc Moc | | | Effi | iciency | Module | | | uction Jule | | All | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | Produ ction Event | Produ ction Event Statu s | Produ ction Event Dimen sions | Crew/ Shift | Prod ucts and Prod uct Cha nges | Down time | Wa ste | Fa ult | Produ ction Metric | Product ion Metric Specific ations | Proce ss Order s and Sche dules | Exec ution Path s | Varia bles | Variabl e Specific ations | Alar ms | Rea sons |
| <u>Alarm</u> <u>Count</u> <u>by</u> <u>Variabl</u> <u>es</u> | | | | | × | | | | | | | | × | × | × | |
| Alarm Details by Produc tion Event | × | | | | × | | | | | | | | × | × | × | |
| <u>Alarm</u> <u>List by</u> <u>Variabl</u> <u>es</u> | | | | | × | | | | | | | | × | × | × | |

| <u>Alarm</u> <u>List by</u> <u>Units</u> | | | | | × | | | | | | | × | × | × | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Downti me Distrib ution Charts by Units | | | | ٠ | × | × | | ٠ | | | | | | | × |
| Downti me Top N Charts by Units | | | | | | × | | | | | | | | | × |
| Efficien cy Statisti cs by Unit | | | | | | × | × | | × | × | | | | | |
| Invento ry Distrib ution | × | × | × | ٠ | × | | | | | | | | | | |
| Logout | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>My</u> <u>Report</u> <u>Search</u> <u>Dialog</u> <u>My</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Report</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| <u>s</u> Favorit <u>es</u> Dialog | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Operati ng Downti me Distrib ution | | | | ٠ | × | × | | ٠ | | | | | × |
| <u>Overvi</u> <u>ew</u> <u>Statisti</u> <u>cs by</u> <u>Path</u> | × | ¥ | × | | | × | × | | × | × | ¥ | | |
| Proces <u>S</u> <u>Order</u> <u>(Active</u>) <u>List</u> <u>by</u> <u>Lines</u> | × | | | | | | | | | × | × | | |
| Proces <u>s</u> Order Search by Paths | | | | | | | | | | × | × | | |
| Proces <u>s</u> <u>Order</u> <u>Search</u> <u>Dialog</u> | × | | | | | | | | | × | × | | |

Standard Web Parts Overview

| <u>Produc</u> <u>t</u> <u>Statisti</u> <u>cs by</u> <u>Unit</u> | ٠ | | ٠ | | × | ٠ | • | ٠ | | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Produc tion Distrib ution Charts by Units | × | × | * | ٠ | × | | | | | | | | | |
| Produc tion Event Alarms by Unit | × | | | | × | | | | | | × | × | × | |
| Produc tion Event Search by Unit | × | × | × | | × | | | | | | × | × | | |
| Produc tion Statisti cs by Lines | × | | | | | × | × | × | × | | | | | |
| Quality Statisti cs by Variabl es | | | | | × | | | | | | × | * | × | |

Standard Web Parts Overview

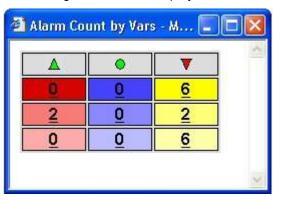
| <u>Specifi</u> <u>cation</u> <u>Search</u> <u>by</u> <u>Units</u> | | | | × | | | | | | × | × | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <u>Specifi</u> <u>cation</u> <u>Search</u> <u>Dialog</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Unit</u> OEE | × | × | | | × | × | | × | | × | × | × | |
| <u>Waste</u> <u>Distrib</u> <u>ution</u> | | | ٠ | × | | × | ٠ | | | | | | × |
| <u>Waste</u> Top N | | | | | | × | | | | | | | × |

Alarm Count by Variables Web Part

The Alarm Count By Variables Web Part graphically displays the number and level of alarms during three user-specified time periods for selected variables. From this Web Part, you can view the Alarm List By Variables Web Part.

In order to use this Web Part, you must first:

- Create your plant model
- Create your products
- Create variables on a production unit
- Add products to the production unit
- Enter specification limits for those variables on the production unit for the selected products
- Configure an Alarm Template
- Configure an Alarm Display



The top row indicates whether the number of alarms is trending up, down, or remaining the same. The alarm count for each category in the first row is compared to the alarm count for each category in the second row. For each alarm level, if the alarm count in the first row exceeds the alarm count in the second row, then a red down-pointing arrow is displayed. If the alarm count in the first row is less than the alarm count in the second row, then a green up-pointing arrow is displayed. If there is no change, then a green circle is displayed.

The red column displays the number of high alarms. The blue column displays the number of medium alarms. The yellow column displays the number of low alarms.

The first row of numbers is the number of alarms, in each category, for the specified Start Time #1. The second row of numbers is the number of alarms, in each category, for the specified Start Time #2. The third row of numbers is the number of alarms, in each category, for the specified Start Time #3.

You can click a number in the grid to open the Alarm List By Variables web part.

To create an Alarm Count by Variables Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Variables tab, select the variables you want included on this web part.
- 4. After you've selected your variables, click the **Start and End Time #1** tab. On this tab, you can specify the most current time period over which you want to count alarms on your selected variables. These alarm counts are displayed in the top row of the web part.

- 5. Click the **Start and End Time #2** tab. On this tab, you can specify a time period prior to the time period specified on the Start and End Time #1 tab.
- 6. Click the **Start and End Time #3** tab. On this tab, you can specify a time period prior to the time period specified on the Start and End time #2 tab.
- 7. Click the Finish tab and click the Finish button to save your changes and to return to the Web Part Administration dialog box.

Alarm Details by Production Event Web Part

The Alarm Details by Production Event Web Part displays information about alarms for a specific production event on a production unit. This Web part is for ad hoc reporting only or is available from other Web parts. You can not add this Web part to your list of available Web Parts.

NOTE: You can view this Web Part from the Production Event Alarms by Unit Web Part.

In order to use this Web Part, you must first:

- Create your plant model
- Create your products
- Create variables on a production unit
- Add products to the production unit
- Enter specification limits for those variables on the production unit for the selected products
- Get data into your variables (Autolog, Historian tag, Calculations, etc.)
- Capture production events
- Configure an Alarm Template
- Configure an Alarm Display

| | | Current Except | ion Lis | t . | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Priority | Variable | Message | Value | X | LRL | LWL | TGT | UWL | URL |
| Low | Patricks Alarm Var:01 | Patricks Alarms Test | 1.00 | 12 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 10.00 |
| Low | Patricks Alarm Var:02 | Patricks Alarms Test | 14.00 | 123 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 9.00 | 11.00 | 13.00 |

This Web Part provides the following information:

- **Priority:** This is the alarm level and can be **High**, **Medium**, or **Low**. These were determined when you configured the Alarm Template.
- Variable: This is the variable that triggered the alarm.

- **Message:** This is the text that was entered when the Alarm Template was created. More information...
- Value: This is the value that triggered the alarm. Click the Interactive Trend Analysis kar icon to view a trend analysis for the variable.
- LRL: Lower Reject Limit. If the Value is less than the LRL, both the Value and the LRL will be red.
- **LWL:** Lower Warning Limit. If the Value is less than the LWL, but greater than the LRL, both the Value and the LWL will be blue.
- **TGT:** Target. This is the target value and it is always green.
- **UWL:** Upper Warning Limit. If the Value is greater than the UWL, but less than the URL, both the Value and the UWL will be blue.
- **URL:** Upper Reject Limit. If the Value is greater than the URL, both the Value and the URL will be red.
- **User:** The electronic signature of the person who gave user verification, if electronic signature has been configured.
- **Approver:** The electronic signature of the person who gave approver verification, if electronic signature has been configured.
- Comments: This will display any comments associated with the event.
- History:

To configure the Alarm Details by Production Event Web Part

If you edit the parameters for this Web Part template, then those values will become the default. If you leave the parameter as is, then the values from the Web Part from which this Web Part was accessed will be passed to this Web Part.

- 1. Log in to the Web Administrator. How?
- 2. Click the Manage WebPart Templates tab.
- 3. Select Alarm Details By Production Event.
- 4. Click the Parameter Defaults tab.
- 5. Click the Edit Parameter button.
- 6. On the Unit tab, select the production line and then select the production unit.
- 7. On the **Options** tab, enter the event number, if you want to filter on a specific event number.
- 8. On the Finish tab, click the Finish button.

Alarm List By Units Web Part

The Alarm List by Units Web Part displays information about alarms for a specific production unit over a specific period of time.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

In order to use this Web Part, you must first:

- Create your plant model
- Create your products
- Create variables on a production unit

- Add products to the production unit
- Enter specification limits for those variables on the production unit for the selected products
- Configure an Alarm Template
- Configure an Alarm Display

| Origin | Type | Message | Value | Event | Product | Time | Ack By | Cause |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-------|---------|---|--------------------|---|
| Patricke Alarm Var01 | Lint | Patricks Alerno Test | 12.0 12 | | DkBeer | 25/2005 10 ×80 00 MM | Unacknowledged | Packaging, Availability Rate, Lots of Web |
| Patride Alam Varida | Let | Patriciis Alarma Test | 138 12 | | DADeer | 249/2005 10 40 00 AM | Com/(Client(1:10) | Unspecified |
| Patrido Alam Var01 | Lint | Petricko Alwino Test | 100 12 | - 141 | Diffeer | 29/2006 10 30:00 AM To 29/2008 10:35:00 AM | ComRCBent(7:40) | Packaging, Field Instrument, Failed Instrum |
| Pattike Alarm Mar 02 | Lint | Patricks Alwins Test | 5.0 M | | Diffeer | 2/9/2005 10 30 00 AM To 2/9/2005 10:55 00 AM | Unacknowledged | Packaging, Availability Rate, Lots of Anju |
| P Eattide Alarm Var01 | Lint | Patricko Alarms Test | 15.0 12 | 10 | DieBeer | 2/9/2006 10:15:00 AM To 2/9/2006 10:20:00 AM | ComXClient(24:54) | Unspecified |
| Patricka Alarm Var.02 | Lint | Poblicilia Alerina Test | 138 12 | | DABeer | 2/5/2005 10:15 00 AM To 2/9/2005 10:20 00 AM | ConstClient(0:24) | Unspecified |
| Patricka Alarm Var01 | Lint | Podricko Alavino Test | 15.0 12 | 193 | DieBeer | 2.9/2006 10 05 00 AM To 2/9/2005 10:10 00 AM | ConxClient(34:50) | Unspecified |
| 9 Latus Alam Maril? | Lint | Patricks Alerns Test | 130 🔛 | - | DAEleor | 2/9/2006 10:05:00 AM T = 2/9/2008 10:10:00 AM | ConiXClient(1:34) | Unspecified |
| 2 Eabides Alarm Marild | Lint | Patricite Alerno Test | 10.0 101 | ar. | Diffeer | 2/R/2005 9:50:00 AM Ta 2/9/2005 10:00:00 AM | Cont/Client(49.48) | Unspecified |
| 9 Eatline Alarth Val 02 | Lint | Patricka Alarma Test | 11.0 10 | 2. | Ditteer | 2/8/0005 9 50 00 AM To 2/8/0005 10 00 00 AM | ComitClient(11:30) | Unspecified |

This Web Part contains the following information:

- **Origin**: This is the variable that was in an alarm state. Click the variable to view the <u>Alarm</u> <u>Detail</u> web report.
- Type: The possible types are: Limit, SPC, or Other.
- **Message**: This is the text that was entered when the Alarm Template was created. More information...
- Value: This is the value that triggered the alarm state.
- Event: This is the event that was occurring at the time the alarm was triggered.
- **Product**: This is the product that was being manufactured on the production unit where the alarm occurred.
- **Time**: This is the time that the variable was in an alarm state. If the variable is still in an alarm condition, the time will be in red; otherwise, the time will be in blue.
- User: The electronic signature of the person who gave user verification, if electronic signature has been configured.
- **Approver:** The electronic signature of the person who gave approver verification, if electronic signature has been configured.
- **Cause**: This is the reason selected as the cause for the alarm. **Unspecified** indicates that either a Cause Reason wasn't selected or that a Cause Reason Tree wasn't specified in the Alarm Template.
- Action: This is the action that was taken to correct the alarm. **Unspecified** indicates that either an Action Reason wasn't selected or that an Action Reason Tree wasn't specified in the Alarm Template.

To configure the Alarm List by Units Web Part

- 1. Create the Web Part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Unit tab, do the following:
- 4. In the top drop-down list, select the production line.
- 5. In the next drop-down list, select the production unit. Only variables attached to this production unit will be included on this Web part.

- 6. On the **Start Time and End Time**_tab, select the period of time for which you want alarm information retrieved.
- 7. On the PriorityFilter tab, select the alarm level(s) you want on your web part.
- 8. On the **Columns**_tab, select the columns you want to include on your web part. The available choices are:
- **Origin**: This is the variable that was in an alarm state.
- Type: The possible types are: Limit, SPC, and Other.
- Message: This is the text that was when the Alarm Template was created. More information...
- Value: This is the value that triggered the alarm state.
- **Event**: This is the event that was occurring at the time the alarm was triggered.
- **Product**: This is the product that was being manufactured on the production unit where the alarm occurred.
- **Time**: This is the time that the variable was in an alarm state. If the variable is still in an alarm condition, the time will be in red; otherwise, the time will be in blue.
- Ack By: This is the user name of the person who acknowledged the alarm. The number in parenthesis is the number of **minutes:seconds** it took for the alarm to be acknowledged.
- **Cause**: This is the reason selected as the cause for the alarm. **Unspecified** indicates that either a Cause Reason wasn't selected or that a Cause Reason Tree wasn't specified in the Alarm Template.
- Action: This is the action that was taken to correct the alarm. **Unspecified** indicates that either an Action Reason wasn't selected or that an Action Reason Tree wasn't specified in the Alarm Template.
- 9. On the **Options** tab, select **OpenOnly** to include only variables that are currently in an alarm state.
- 10. On the Finish tab, click the Finish button to save your changes and to exit.

Alarm List By Variables Web Part

The Alarm List by Variables Web Part displays information about alarms for a specific variable or variables over a specific period of time.

In order to use this Web Part, you must first:

- Create your plant model
- Create your products
- Create variables on a production unit
- Add products to the production unit
- Enter specification limits for those variables on the production unit for the selected products
- Configure an Alarm Template
- Configure an Alarm Display

| Drigin | Type | Message | Value | Event | Product | Time | Ack By | Cause | Action |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---|--------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Patricks Alarm Variat | Lint | Potricity Alarma Test | 11.0 kt | + | Differer | 2020005 4 10:00 FM 1+ 2020005 4 15:00 FM | Convictions(0.48) | Unspecifient | Unprecified. |
| Estante Alare Valle | Lent | Patricits Alarma | 11.0 12 | | Diffeet | 2/2/0000 4/20/00 PM To 2/2/2000 4/05/00 PM | Convictions(3.10) | Linepedied | Ungermed |
| Lands Alast Var 01 | Lint | Prences Alerne | 12.0 121 | +5 | Diffeer | 2/20008 3 20 00 PM 7+ 2/20008 3 25 00 PM | ConvClient(7.58) | Unopecified | Onterroteri |
| Patrick Alars Martin | int | Patrons Alarms | 120 12 | | Diffeer | 2/20005 2:05:00 PM To 2/20005 2:10:00 PM | Conviction(22103) | Unspecifien | Unpermet |
| Patriko Alare Varios | Lint | Petricks Aleries | 13.0 12 | 42 | DABeer | 2/20006 2 20:00 PM 1+ 2/200006 2 25:00 PM | Conv(Client)(4.39) | Unspecificat | Unsynotical |
| PARTIES MADE MALET | 1mt | Patricite Alarma | 40 12 | + | Differr | 210,0001,2:01:00 PM To 2:02001,2:10:00 PM | Constituent(19.17) | (Aspective) | Chapter The P |
| Patride Alart Var01 | List | Publicks Alarves | 9.5 kt | - | DisBeer | 2/2/2005 1 25/00 PM 1+ 2/2/2005 1 20:00 PM | ConvClient(98:38) | Unopection | Unspecifient |
| Lanske Alam VacQ1 | Lint | Patrona Alarma | 120 121 | | Differ | 2/0/2005 12:40:00 PM To 2/0/2005 12:45:00 PM | Const Class(3.00) | Lingenited | Lingencettert |
| Fatido Alare Var01 | Lint | Patricks Alaritis | 95 kg | 1.1 | DeBeer | 2/20108 12 30/00 PM 1y 2/20106 12 35/00 PM | Convictions(1:22) | Unspecified | Unsweight |
| Labola Alath Marth | Linit | Paintits Alarma | 12.0 12 | ()) (| Dether | 2/2000 12-10:00 FM To 2/2000 12-20:00 FM | Constituent(0.12) | Linepective | Lingenstitut |
| Patricks Alase Vac01 | Lint | Petricks Alereia | 10.0 121 | * | Differr | 2/2/2006 11/26/02 AM 7x 2/2/2006 11 30/02 AM | Con/IClient(417) | Anapeoiter | Unsected |
| Estate Alare VarOr | Lest | Patrona Alarma | 10.0 ET | | Differ | 2/02/00/ 11 10:00 AM 7:: 2/0/00/5 11 20:00 AM | Constituent(2.26) | Loopenteel | Linguage |

This Web Part contains the following information:

- **Origin**: This is the variable that was in an alarm state. Click the variable to view the <u>Alarm</u> <u>Detail web report</u>.
- **Type**: The possible types are: Limit, SPC, and Other.
- **Message**: This is the text that was entered when the alarm template was created. More information...
- Value: This is the value that triggered the alarm state.
- Event: This is the event that was occurring at the time the alarm was triggered.
- **Product**: This is the product that was being manufactured on the production unit where the alarm occurred.
- **Time**: This is the time that the variable was in an alarm state. If the variable is still in an alarm condition, the time will be in red; otherwise, the time will be in blue.
- User: The electronic signature of the person who gave user verification.
- Approver: The electronic signature of the person who gave approver verification.
- **Cause**: This is the reason selected as the cause for the alarm. **Unspecified** indicates that either a Cause Reason wasn't selected or that a Cause Reason Tree wasn't specified in the Alarm Template.
- Action: This is the action that was taken to correct the alarm. **Unspecified** indicates that either an Action Reason wasn't selected or that an Action Reason Tree wasn't specified in the Alarm Template.
- The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Sicon.

To configure the Alarm List by Variables Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Variables tab, select the variables you want to include on this report.
- 4. On the **Start Time and End Time**_tab, select the period of time for which you want alarm information retrieved.
- 5. On the **PriorityFilter** tab, select the alarm level(s) you want on your web part.
- 6. On the **Columns** tab, select the columns you want to include on your web part.
- 7. On the **Options** tab, select **OpenOnly** to include only variables that are currently in an alarm state.

8. On the **Finish** tab, click the **Finish** button to save your changes and to exit.

Downtime Distribution Charts by Units Web Part

The Downtime Distribution Charts by Units Web Part displays the amount of downtime for a specific period of time that is attributed to a specific location (unit), fault, reason level, product, and crew. Click the **Table** icon to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** icon to display the information as a bar chart.

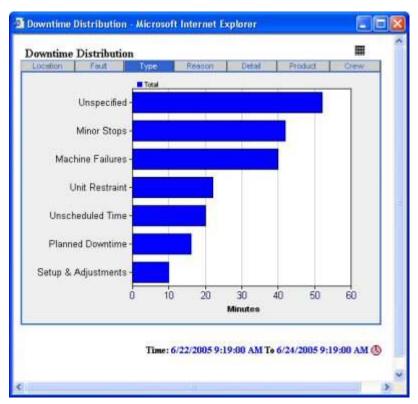
The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** icon.

Terms

- **MTTR** (Mean Time To Repair): This is the mean time to repair and is calculated by: total downtime minutes / number of downtime events. MTTR provides an indication of the expected time a production unit will be down.
- **MTBF** (Mean Time Between Failure): This is the mean time between failures and is calculated by: total uptime minutes / number of uptime events. MTBF provides an indication of the expected time between failures.

To use this Web Part, you must first:

- Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Attach a reason tree to your downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure products and product changes. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Attach faults to your downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Include crew/shift schedule information. For more information, click here.



When the Web Part is in **Bar Chart** view, each bar represents the total amount of downtime assigned to a specific attribute, such as a reason. In **Bar Chart** view, you can click one of the bars to get a more granular view of your downtime. For example, on the **Location** tab, you can click one of the bars for a specific location to view only the information specific to that location.

| Туре | Total | MTTR | MTBF | % Total | # Events |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| Planned Downtime | 16.0 | 00.16:00 hrs | 00:20:00 hrs | 38.1 | 1.0 |
| Inscheduled Time | 12.0 | 00.06:00 hrs | 00.45.00 hrs | 28.6 | 2.0 |
| finor Steps | 10.0 | 00:02:30 hrs | 00:14:40 hrs | 23.8 | 4.0 |
| Setup & Adjustments | 4.0 | 00:02:00 hrs | 00:13:00 hrs | 9.5 | 2.0 |
| Totais | 42.0 | | | 100.0 | 9.0 |
| | | | | 100.0 | 30 |
| | | | | 1000 | 30 |

In Table view, this Web Part provides the following information:

- Location tab:
 - o Location: This is a list of the location (unit) where the downtime event(s) occurred.
 - **Total:** This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the specific location.
 - **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific location. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific location. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **% Total:** This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific location.
 - **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific location.
 - **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all locations and for the number of events for all locations.
- Fault tab:

If no fault has been attached to the downtime event, then the fault will be "Unspecified."

- **Fault:** This is a list of the fault(s) assigned to the downtime events.
- o Total: This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the fault.
- **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific fault. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific fault. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- o % Total: This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific fault.
- **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific fault.

• **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all faults and for the number of events for all faults.

• Reason Level tab(s):

There will be a tab for each reason level in the associated reason tree.

- **Reason:** This is a list of the reason(s) assigned to the downtime events.
- \circ **Total:** This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the reason.
- **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific reason. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific reason. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- o % Total: This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific reason.
- **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific reason.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all reasons and for the number of events for all reasons.

• Product tab:

- **Product:** This is a list of the product(s) which were being run when the downtime event(s) occurred.
- o Total: This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the specific product.
- **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific product. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific product. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **% Fault:** This is the percent of time that the specific product was in a fault condition (downtime).
- **% Total:** This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific product.
- **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events associated with the specific product.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all products, fault percent and number of events.
- Crew tab:
 - **Crew:** This is a list of the Crew shifts when the downtime event(s) occurred.
 - Total: This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the specific Crew.
 - **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific Crew. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific Crew. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - o % Total: This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific Crew.
 - **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific Crew.
 - **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all crews and for the number of events for all crews.

To configure the Downtime Distribution Charts by Units

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the **Report Parameters tab**, click the **Edit Parameter** button.
- 3. On the **Units tab**, select the production units.
- 4. On the **Start and End Time tab**, specify the report time.
- 5. On the **ProductFilter tab**, filter by product, if desired.
- 6. On the CrewFilter tab, filter by specific crew, if desired.

- 7. On the LocationFilter tab, filter by specific production unit, if desired.
- 8. On the **Downtime Reason tab**, filter by downtime reason, if desired.
- 9. On the **Options** tab, filter by fault reason, if desired.
- 10. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Downtime Top N Chart by Unit Web Part

The Downtime Top N Chart by Unit Web Part displays the most time-consuming reasons for downtime. When you configure the Web Part, you specify the number of reasons you want included in the Web Part. The default value is 10 reasons.

The **Summary tab** displays the total number of downtime minutes for each reason, the MTTR for each reason, the MTBF for each reason, the percent of total downtime attributed to each reason, and the number of downtime events for each reason. The Summary information is available only in Table view.

The Total Time tab displays the total number of minutes of downtime attributed to each reason.

The **MTTR tab** displays the mean time to repair for each reason. In Bar Chart view, each bar represents the total number of MTTR minutes for each reason. In Table view, the total MTTR minutes, minimum MTTR minutes, maximum MTTR minutes, and the MTTR standard deviation are provided for each reason.

The **MTBF tab** displays the mean time between failure for each reason. In Bar Chart view, each bar represents the total number of MTBF minutes for each reason. In Table view, the total MTBF minutes are provided for each reason.

Click the **Table** icon to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** icon to display the information as a bar chart.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

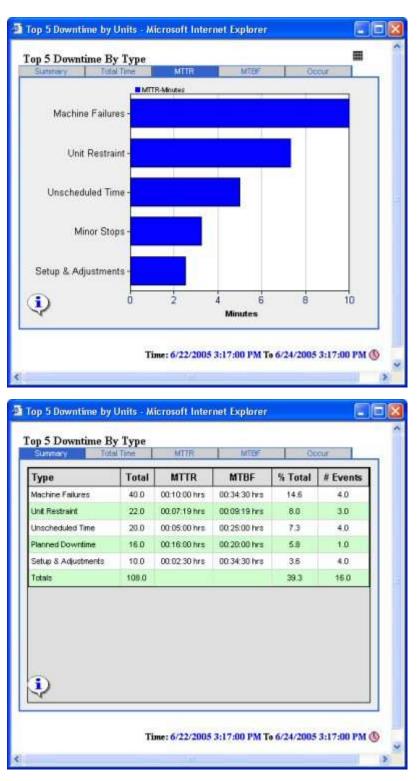
Terms

- **MTTR** (Mean Time To Repair): This is the mean time to repair and is calculated by: total downtime minutes / number of downtime events. MTTR provides an indication of the expected time a production unit will be down.
- **MTBF** (Mean Time Between Failure): This is the mean time between failures and is calculated by: total uptime minutes / number of uptime events. MTBF provides an indication of the expected time between failures.

Together, MTTR and MTBF can be used to determine the availability of a production unit. Availability can be calculated as: MTBF / (MTTR + MTBF) * 100.

To use this Web Part, you must first:

- Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Attach a reason tree to your downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.



To configure the Downtime Top N Chart by Unit Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Units tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the CrewFilter tab, filter by specific crew, if desired.
- 6. On the **LocationFilter tab**, filter by a specific location, if desired.

- 7. On the **Downtime Reason tab**, filter by downtime reason, if desired.
- 8. On the **Options** tab, filter by product, location, report level, or the number of reasons to include on the report (Top N), if desired.
- 9. On the **Finish** tab, click **Finish**.

Efficiency Statistics by Unit Web Part

The Efficiency Statistics by Unit Web Part graphically represents the Percent OEE, Performance Rate %, Available Rate %, and Quality Rate % for a specified production unit.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** icon.

The placement of the arrow is dependent on the specification limits for each value. Different specification limits will cause the graph to have a different scale. You can hover over the graphs to view the specification limits.

You can drill into each graphic to view additional information.

- Click on Percent OEE to view the Unit Time Accounting Web report.
- Click on Performance Rate % to view the Performance Distribution Web Part.
- Click on Available Rate % to view the Operating Downtime Distribution Web Part.
- Click on Quality Rate % to view the Waste Distribution Web Part.

Calculations

- **Performance Rate %:** The performance rate of the unit based on the Actual and Ideal Speeds (Actual Speed/Ideal Speed * 100).
- **Quality Rate %:** Percentage of good product (ActualProduction/[ActualProduction + QualityLoss] * 100).
- Available Rate %: Actual runtime/loading time, showing the percentage of time the machine is available.

Loading Time: The number of minutes during the reporting period that were consumed in a loading phase. It is the period of the report in minutes (that is, report start time minus report end time), less the TotalUnavailableMinutes, less the TotalOutsideAreaMinutes.

Run Time: The number of minutes that the machine has been running, returned by the spCMN_GetUnitStatistics stored procedure.

• **Percent OEE:** Quality Rate * Performance Rate * Available Rate. By default, OEE cannot exceed 100%. However, if your site allows OEE to exceed 100%, you can edit the OEE Max Limit Override site parameter.

Efficiency Statistics By Unit Web Part



Time: 1/16/2007 7:00:00 AM To 1/17/2007 7:00:00 AM 🕔

- Blue indicates target limits
- Yellow indicates warning limits
- Red indicates reject limits

To configure the Efficiency Statistics by Unit Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Unit tab**, select the production unit.
- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the **Finish** tab, click **Finish**.

Inventory Distribution Charts By Units

The Inventory Distribution Charts By Units Web Part shows the amount of product that is in inventory for a particular production line. In the Web Part, the inventory is grouped by:

- Unit
- Status

Production status is determined by how you've configured your production statuses in the **Production Status Editor** dialog box (Global Configuration > Administer Production Statuses). The **Inventory** field must be set to **Yes**.

- Product
- Crew

In order to use this Web Part, you must:

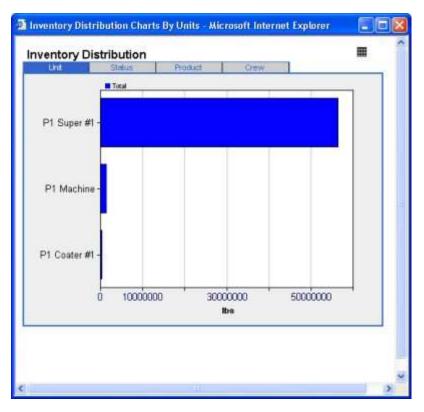
- Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure products. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture production events with Dimension X information included. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Configure crews.

Click the **Graph** 🖾 icon to view the information in a Bar Chart.

Click the **Table** \blacksquare icon to view the information in a table where you can view:

- The Total amount of inventory for each grouping
- The Average amount of inventory for each grouping.
- The Minimum amount of inventory for each grouping.
- The Maximum amount of inventory for each grouping.
- The % Total amount of inventory for each grouping.
- The number of events that produced the total amount of inventory for each grouping.

| P1 Super #1 56,337,576.0 57,546.04 0.0 9,914,160.0 96.8 979.0 P1 Machine 1,420,190.0 37,373.42 10,262.0 64,803.0 2.4 38.0 P1 Coater #1 413,895.0 12,173.38 0.0 37,773.0 0.7 34.0 | Unit | Status | Pro | uct | Grew | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| P1 Machine 1,420,190.0 37,373.42 10,262.0 64,803.0 2.4 38.0 P1 Coater #1 413,895.0 12,173.38 0.0 37,773.0 0.7 34.0 | Location | Total | Average | Minimum | Maximum | % Total | #Reel |
| P1 Coater #1 413,895.0 12,173.38 0.0 37,773.0 0.7 34.0 | P1 Super #1 | 56,337,576.0 | 57,546.04 | 0.0 | 9,914,160.0 | 96.8 | 979.0 |
| | P1 Machine | 1,420,190.0 | 37,373.42 | 10,262.0 | 64,803.0 | 2.4 | 38.0 |
| Totals 58,171,661.0 107,092.84 10,262.0 10,016,736.0 99.9 1,051.0 | P1 Coater #1 | 413,895.0 | 12,173.38 | 0.0 | 37,773.0 | 0,7 | 34.0 |
| | Totais. | 58.171.661.0 | 107.003.04 | and the second second | | | |
| | | | 107,052.04 | 10,262.0 | 10,016,736.0 | 99.9 | 1,051.0 |



To configure the Inventory Distribution Charts By Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Units tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the **UnitFilter tab**, filter by production unit, if desired.
- 5. On the StatusFilter tab, filter by status, if desired.
- 6. On the CrewFilter tab, filter by specific crew, if desired.
- 7. On the **Options** tab, filter by product, if desired.
- 8. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

My Report Search Dialog Web Part

The My Report Search Dialog Web Part provides search functionality for and is accessed from the My Reports Favorites Dialog Web Part. This Web Part lists both configured Web Parts and Web Part templates and cannot be configured.

In the Search Results list, Web Part templates are identified with an asterisk (*).

In the **Search** box, you can type part of a Web Part name or use standard SQL wildcard characters, such as %.

Click on a Web Part name to view the Web Part.

| Sear | ch |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Search Results | |
| Overview Statistics List By Units | ~ |
| Prod Stats By Units | |
| PO | |
| Downtime | |
| top n downtime | |
| Performance Charts | |
| Availability Charts | × |
| Return To My Reports | |
| | |

My Reports Favorites Dialog Web Part

The My Reports Favorites Dialog Web Part lists Web Parts that you have selected.

Web Part templates are identified with an asterisk (*).

In the **Search** box, you can type part of a Web Part name or use standard SQL wildcards, such as %. When you click **Search**, the **Search Results_**Web Part appears.

Click on a Web Part name to view the Web Part.

To add Web Parts to My Reports Favorites

- 1. In the Web Administrator dialog box, click the Configure Available WebParts tab.
- 2. Do one of the following:
- Create a new My Reports Favorites Web Part.
- Select your existing My Reports Favorites Web Part.
- 3. Click the Report Parameters tab.
- 4. In the Parameter Value section, click Edit Parameter. The My Reports Favorites Dialog ASP page appears.
- 5. On the Report List tab, select the Web Part(s) you want to include in your list of favorites.
- 6. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Operating Downtime Distribution Web Part

The Operating Downtime Distribution Web Part shows the unplanned downtime during a specific period of time that is attributed to a specific location (unit), fault, reason level, product, and crew. Unplanned downtime is any downtime that is not attributed to performance downtime, external downtime, or unavailable downtime. Click the **Table** Hicon to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** is con to display the information as a bar chart.

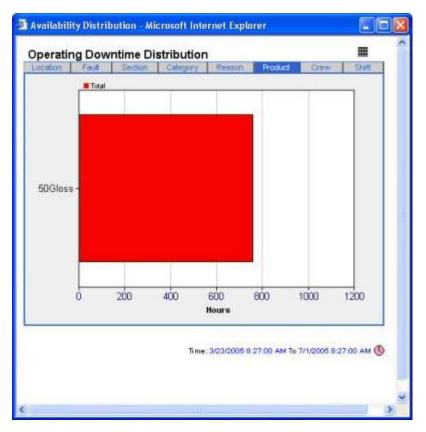
The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

Terms

- MTTR (Mean Time To Repair): This is the mean time to repair and is calculated by: total downtime minutes / number of downtime events. MTTR provides an indication of the expected time a production unit will be down.
- **MTBF** (Mean Time Between Failure): This is the mean time between failures and is calculated by: total uptime minutes / number of uptime events. MTBF provides an indication of the expected time between failures.

To use this Web Part, you must first:

- Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Attach a reason tree to your downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure products and product changes. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Attach faults to your downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Include crew/shift schedule information.



When the Web Part is in **Bar Chart** view, each bar represents the total amount of unplanned downtime assigned to a specific attribute, such as a reason. In **Bar Chart** view, you can click one of the bars to get a more granular view of your downtime. For example, on the **Location** tab, you can click one of the bars for a specific location to view only the information specific to that location.

| Product | Total | MTTR | MTBF | % Fault | % Total | # Events |
|---------|--------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|
| iDG4oss | 759.37 | 10:24:09 hrs | 121:06:16 hrs | 7.91 | 100.0 | 73.0 |
| fotals | 759.37 | | | 7.91 | 100.0 | 73.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

In Table view, this Web Part provides the following information:

- Location tab:
 - **Location:** This is a list of the location (unit) where the downtime event(s) occurred.
 - o Total: This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the specific location.
 - **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific location. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific location. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - o % Total: This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific location.
 - **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific location.
 - **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all locations and for the number of events for all locations.
- Fault tab:

If no fault has been attached to the downtime event, then the fault will be "Unspecified."

- **Fault:** This is a list of the fault(s) assigned to the downtime events.
- o Total: This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the fault.
- **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific fault. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific fault. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **% Total:** This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific fault.
- **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific fault.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all faults and for the number of events for all faults.
- Reason Level tab(s):

There will be a tab for each reason level in the associated reason tree.

- **Reason:** This is a list of the reason(s) assigned to the downtime events.
- **Total:** This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the reason.
- **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific reason. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific reason. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
- o % Total: This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific reason.
- **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific reason.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all reasons and for the number of events for all reasons.
- Product tab:
 - **Product:** This is a list of the product(s) which were being run when the downtime event(s) occurred.
 - **Total:** This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the specific product.
 - **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific product. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific product. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **% Fault:** This is the percent of time that the specific product was in a fault condition (downtime).
 - **% Total:** This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific product.
 - o **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events associated with the specific product.

- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all products, fault percent and number of events.
- Crew (or Shift) tab:
 - **Crew (or Shift):** This is a list of the Crew shifts when the downtime event(s) occurred.
 - **Total:** This is the total amount of time attributed to downtime for the specific Crew.
 - **MTTR:** This is the total mean time to repair for the specific Crew. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - **MTBF:** This is the total mean time between failure for the specific Crew. The time format is **HH:MM:SS**.
 - o % Total: This is the percent total of downtime attributed to the specific Crew.
 - **# Events:** This is the number of downtime events that occurred at the specific Crew.
 - **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of downtime for all crews and for the number of events for all crews.

To configure the Operating Downtime Distribution Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the **Report Parameters tab**, click the **Edit Parameter** button.
- 3. On the **Units tab**, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start Time and End Time tab, specify the time period.
- 5. On the CrewFilter tab, filter by specific crew, if desired.
- 6. On the LocationFilter tab, filter by location, if desired.
- 7. On the **Downtime Reasons tab**, filter by reason, if desired.
- 8. On the **Options** tab, filter by product, shift, or fault, if desired.
- 9. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Overview Statistics by Path Web Part

The Overview Statistics by Path Web Part displays important key performance indicators for a production execution path over a specified period of time. The following key performance indicators are displayed:

- Production: The actual production and target production are displayed for the specified production execution path over the specified period of time. Click the icon to view the Production Distribution Charts By Units Web Part.
- Waste (%): The actual waste percent and the target waste percent are displayed for the specified production execution path over the specified period of time. The actual waste percent is calculated by Waste / Production. Click the to view the <u>Waste Distribution</u> Charts By Units Web Part.
- Downtime (%): The actual downtime percent and target downtime percent are displayed for the specified production execution path over the specified period of time. The actual downtime percent is calculated by Downtime / Production. Click the icon to view the <u>Downtime Distribution By Units Web Part</u>.
- Efficiency (%): The actual efficiency percent and target efficiency percent are displayed for the specified production execution path over the specified period of time.
- Current Order: The current process order for the selected execution path. Click the it to view a list of process orders.

- Next Order: The next process order for the selected execution path.
- Sched. Deviation: The amount of time the actual end time deviated from the forecast end time.
- Inventory: The amount of inventory on the specified production execution path over the specified period of time. Click the to view the <u>Inventory Distribution Charts By Units Web</u> <u>Part</u>.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Sicon.

To use this Web Part, you must first:

- Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Calculate the production metric. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Track waste. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Track downtime. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure the efficiency metric. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a production execution path. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Track inventory. For more information on this topic, click here.

| | Actual | <u>Target</u> | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Production (Ibs) | 167,134,064.00 | 893,896,832.00 | 1 |
| Waste (%) | 5.10 | 5.10 | 1 |
| Downtime (%) | 0.00 | 5.00 | 1 |
| Efficiency (%) | 17.59 | 17.59 | |
| Current Order | | | |
| Next Order Sched Deviation | 0 Hours | O Minutes Ahead | |
| Inventory (Ibs) | 4,976,464.00 | 0.00% Quality | 1 |

To configure the Overview Statistics by Path Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Path tab**, select the production execution path.
- 4. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Performance Distribution Web Part

The Performance Distribution Web Part compares the amount of loss attributed to performance downtime with the amount of loss attributed to the normalized loss for each of the selected production units over the specified period of time. The information is grouped by location (production unit), fault,

and reason levels. There is one tab for each reason level. For each fault and reason level, the information is categorized by:

- MTTR
- MTBF
- % Total
- # Events

Performance downtime is any downtime that is attributed to the category specified as the Performance Downtime Category. These categories are defined in the Reason Tree (Global Configuration), and allow a group of reasons to be specified that define scheduled downtime.

Normalized loss = (target production amount - actual production amount) / target speed

Duration @ Design Speed is the number of hours running at target speed.

Click the **Table** \blacksquare icon to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** \bowtie icon to display the information as a bar chart.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

To configure the Performance Distribution Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Units tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the CrewFilter tab, filter by specific crew, if desired.
- 6. On the LocationFilter tab, filter by specific production unit, if desired.
- 7. On the **Downtime Reason tab**, filter by downtime reason, if desired.
- 8. On the **Options** tab, filter by product, shift, or fault reason, if desired.
- 9. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Process Order (Active) List by Lines Web Part

The Process Order (Active) List By Lines Web Part displays a list of active process orders for the selected production lines, based on the execution path configured on the selected production lines. Only production lines with configured execution paths are considered for this Web Part.

To use this Web Part, you must:

- Capture production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture process orders. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a production execution path. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a Schedule View display. For more information on this topic, click here.

This Web Part provides the following information:

• **Resource**: The production line and, in parenthesis, the name of the execution path. This is the **path code** that was entered when the execution path was configured. Click the resource to open the <u>Process Order Search By Paths Web Part.</u>

- **Current Order**: The current process order on the production line. Click the process order to view the Process Order Detail Web Report. Click the link to open the Process Order Detail Web report.
- **Planned**: The planned amount of product on the process order.
- **Remaining**: The amount remaining to be produced on the process order. The engineering units are what was entered when the production event was configured on the production unit.
- **Planned Items**: The number of total number of planned repetitions of all sequences attached to the process order. If there are no sequences, this field is blank.
- Remaining Items: The planned items less actual items produced.
- Run Time: The actual run time, in minutes, of the process order.
- **Sched Dev**: The planned duration less the predicted remaining duration plus the actual duration (run time).
- **Units**: The production units that were identified as production points when the execution path was configured. Click a unit to open the <u>Unit Time Accounting Web report</u>.
- Next Order: The process order with a status of "Next." Click the link to open the Process Order Detail Web report.
- Est Start: The estimated start time of the next process order.
- Next Duration: The planned end time less the planned start time of the next process order.

| Current Order | Planned | Remain | ing | Planned Items | Remaining Items | Run Time | Sched Dev | Units | Next Orde |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| P2-062705-002(50-0 logg) | 30,000.0 | 0.0 | lbs. | + | - Reel | 9579.35min | 459:39 | P2 Winder#1 | P2-062705-0 |
| TP-060305_001(1002566790) | 5,000.0 | 5,400.0 | bs | - | - Betch | 42957.3min | -713:57 | | P2-062705-0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | P2-062705-002(50-01opp) | P2-052705-002(50-01em) 30,000.0 | P2-052705-002/500/om 30,000.0 0.0 | P2-052705-002(50-010m) 30,000.0 0.0 lbs | P2-052705-002/50-01000 30,000.0 0.0 lbs - | P2.052705-002(50-010m) 30,000.0 0.0 lbs + - Reel | P2.052705.002/9291opp 30,000.0 0.0 lbs Reel 9579.35min | P2.052705-002(50:01em) 30,000.0 0.0 lbs Reel 9579.35min -159.39 | P2.052705-002(5000)mm 30,000.0 0.0 lbs Reel 9579.35min 459:39 P2.winder#1 |

To configure the Process Order (Active) List By Lines Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the **Report Parameters tab**, click the **Edit Parameter** button.
- 3. On the Lines tab, select the production lines.
- 4. On the **Columns tab**, select the columns.
- 5. On the **Finish** tab, click **Finish**.

Process Order Search By Paths Web Part

The Process Order Search By Paths Web Part displays all the process orders on the selected production lines for the specified period of time. You can specify the production lines, the production status(es), and the time period. You can also filter on a specific product or process order. You must have an execution path configured on the selected production lines.

To use this Web Part, you must:

- Capture production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture process orders. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a production execution path. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a Schedule View display. For more information on this topic, click here.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** icon.

This Web Part provides the following information:

- **Process Order:** A yellow star 🖄 indicates that the process order was active during the time specified when you configured the Web Part. You can click a process order to view the Process Order Detail Web Report.
- **Resource:** The production line and, in parenthesis, the name of the execution path. This is the **path code** that was entered when the execution path was configured.
- **Status:** The status of the process order. The possible statuses are: Complete, Pending, Next, Active.
- **Product:** The product that was produced.
- Quantity: If the status is Active, the amount is the remaining quantity. The amount in parenthesis is the predicted remaining amount. If the status is **Next** or **Pending**, the amount is the forecast amount. If the status is **Complete**, the amount is the actual good quantity and the amount in the parenthesis indicates whether more (+) or less (-) was produced than forecast amount.
- Start: If the status is Active or Complete, this is the actual start time of the process order. If the status is Next or Pending, this is the forecast start time.
- End: If the status is Next or Pending, this is the forecast end time of the process order. If the status is Active, this is the forecast end time. If the status is Complete, this is the actual end time. A negative number in parenthesis is the amount of time, in hours and minutes (HH:MM), it would take to produce the amount of product that was not produced, but was planned.

| Process Order | Resource | Status | Product | Quantity | Start | End |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| P2-062705-001 | Paper Line #2 (P2 Schedule) | Complete | 500kes | 30,000.0 | 6/27/2005 1:45:53 AM | 6/29/2005 3:20:00 PM(-2:00) |
| P2-062705-002 | Paper Line #2 (P2 Schedule) | Active | 500loss | 30000.00(-30,000.0) | 6/29/2005 3:20:00 AM | 6/29/2005 6:20:00 PM(-3:00) |
| P2-062705-003 | Paper Line #2 (P2 Schedule) | Next | 50Gloss | 38,000.0 | 6/27/2005 8:44:00 AM | 6/27/2005 11:44:00 PM |
| ULTWHT 051005 001 | TOOTHPASTE (Utro#WriteLine) | Complete | 1002568790 | -3,859.23(-1,140.77) | 5/10/2005 7:27:54 AM | 5/13/2005 9:15:32 AM(-22:48) |
| TP 051305 001-C | TOOTHPASTE (UtraWhiteLine) | Complete | 1002568790 | -952 03(-2,647 97) | 5/13/2005 10:39:07 AM | 5/18/2005 1:57:41 PM -266:15) |
| TF2-051305 002-C | TOOTHPASTE (UtraWhiteLine) | Complete | 1002568790 | 3,000.0 | 5/18/2005 1:57:41 AM | 5/18/2005 1:57:49 PM(-2:00) |
| TP-051805-001 | TOOTHPASTE (UtbroWhiteLine) | Complete | 1002568790 | -5,677.98(+2,677.98) | 5/18/2005 1:59:26 AM | 5/31/2005 3:08:26 PM(+0:00) |
| TP-053105-001 | TOOTHPASTE (UtraWhiteLine) | Complete | 1002568790 | -3,140.0(+140.0) | 5/31/2005 3:00:26 AM | 6.6/2005 11:02:05 AM(+0.00) |
| P 17-060305 001 | TOOTHPASTE (Ultrai/VhiteLine) | Active | 1002568790 | 5800.80(+488.0) | 8/6/2005 11:02:05 AM | 6/6/2005 11:02:05 AM(+0:00) |

To configure the Process Order Search By Paths Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Paths tab**, select the production execution path.
- 4. On the Statuses tab, filter by status if desired.
- 5. On the **Start and End Time tab**, specify the report time.
- 6. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Process Order Search Dialog Web Part

The Process Order Search Dialog Web Part allows you to search for specific process orders on a selected execution path. You can filter on the following criteria:

- **Resource**: The execution paths' path code.
- Status: The status of the process order.
- Product Code: The product's product code (not the product's name.)
- Time: You can select the process orders from:
 - o Today
 - o Yesterday
 - o Last 3 Days
 - o Last 7 Days
 - o Last 30 Days
 - o Last Month
 - o This Month
- **Search**: You can type all or part of a process order in the **Search** box. You can use standard SQL wildcards, such as %.

When you click Search, the Process Order Search By Paths Web Part appears.

To use this Web Part, you must:

- Capture production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture process orders. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a production execution path. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure a Schedule View display. For more information on this topic, click here.

| Resource | P1 Coater #1 | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| Status | <any></any> | • |
| Product Cod | e [| |
| Time | Today | - |

Product Statistics By Units Web Part

The Product Statistics By Units Web Part provides statistical information on products that were run on a specific production unit over a specified period of time.

To use this Web Part, you must have:

- Configured products. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture production events. For more information on this topic, click here.

- Capture waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

A yellow star 🖄 indicates that the product was being produced during the specified time period.

The colored squares **=** are a visual representation of the particular statistic.

This Web Part provides the following information:

- **Product:** The product (and product code). Click on a product to view the Inventory Listing Web report.
- #Items: The number of good production events.
- Amount: The total amount produced for all selected units during the specified time period.
- %Conf: The number good production events / total number of production events.
- %Rate: The (actual production rate / planned production rate) * 100, or:

((actual amount produced, plus actual quality loss and actual yield loss) / actual run time) / ((planned production, less planned quality loss and planned downtime loss) / (planned run time, less any planned downtime)) * 100

 %Downtime: The (actual run time minutes) / (actual run time minutes + actual downtime minutes) * 100

| Product | #Items | Amount | t | %Cor | f | %Rat | e | Run Time | %DownTime | %Wa | ste |
|----------------------|--------|--------------|-----|--------|---|--------|---|----------|-----------|------|-----|
| 50# Gloss (50 Gloss) | 1053 | <u></u> | ibs | 0.0% | | 23.9% | | 3829.17 | 0.0% 📕 | 5.0% | |
| tor Gless (to Gless) | 578 | 47,623,588.0 | lbs | 0.0% | | 30.8% | | 1254:36 | 0.0% 🗖 | 5.1% | |
| 60# Matte (60Matte) | 19 | 679,430.81 | lbs | 0.0% | | 132.4% | | 4:15 | -0.9% 🗖 | 4.9% | |
| 70# Olass (70 Olass) | 21 | 790,487.0 | lbs | 0.0% | | 0.7% | | 921:02 | 0.0% 🗖 | 9.3% | |
| 70# Matte (70Matte) | 4 | 3,850,974.5 | lbs | 0.0% | | 80.2% | = | 40:48 | -0.1% 🗖 | 6.2% | |
| 80# 616m (60 616m) | 7 | 250,190.3 | lbs | 0.0% | | 92.5% | | 2:14 | -0.7% 🗖 | 4.9% | |
| 90# Matte (90Matte) | 6 | 214,311.91 | lbs | 100.0% | | 124.5% | | 2.08 | -1.0% 🔳 | 4.9% | |

%Waste: The (actual quality loss) / (actual quality loss + actual production) * 100

To configure the Product Statistics By Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Units tab**, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start Time and End Time tab, specify the time period.
- 5. On the **OnlyMadeNow** tab, select **True** to include only the products that were being produced during the specified time period.
- 6. On the Column tab, select the columns of information you want to include on the Web Part.
- 7. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Production Distribution Charts By Units Web Part

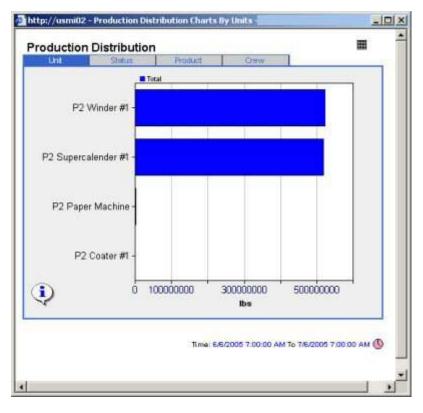
The Production Distribution Charts By Units Web Part displays the amount of production for a specific period of time that is attributed to a specific location (unit), status, product, and crew.

Click the **Table** \blacksquare icon to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** \bowtie icon to display the information as a bar chart.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Sicon.

For each unit, status, product, and crew, the following statistics are provided:

- Total: The total production amount attributed to the production unit, status, product, or crew.
- Average: The average production amount attributed to the production unit, status, product, or crew. This is the amount in the Total column divided by the number of production events listed in the # production event> column.
- **Minimum:** The minimum amount produced for the production events associated with the production unit, status, product, or crew.
- **Maximum:** The maximum amount produced for the production events associated with the production unit, status, product, or crew.
- % Total: The percent of the total amount attributed to the production unit, status, product, or crew.
- **# <production event>:** The number of production events attributed to the production unit, status, product, or crew. The actual name of the production event is displayed.



| | Total | Average | Minimum | Maximum | % Total | #Reel |
|----------|------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|
| | 522,957,312.0 | 704,794.19 | 0.0 | 149,987,648.0 | 50.1 | 742.0 |
| rider #1 | 518,400,895.0 | 468,293.47 | 0.0 | 60,053,304.0 | 49.7 | 1,107.0 |
| otwne | 1,744,901.38 | 1,224.49 | 0.0 | 60,490.19 | 0.2 | 1,425.0 |
| | 2,795.13 | 1.62 | 0.0 | 1,422.3 | 0.0 | 1,540.0 |
| | 1,043,105,904.51 | 1,174,313.97 | 8.0 | 210,102,864.49 | 100.0 | 4,814.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |

To configure the Production Distribution Charts By Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Units tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the **UnitFilter tab**, filter by production unit, if desired.
- 6. On the **StatusFilter tab**, filter by production status, if desired.
- 7. On the CrewFilter tab, filter by specific crew, if desired.
- 8. On the **Options** tab, filter by product or production only, if desired.
- 9. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Production Event Alarms By Unit Web Part

The Production Event Alarms By Unit Web Part lists the number and priority of the alarms for each production event on the selected production unit that occurred during the specified period of time.

The top of the Web Part displays the number of production events that were rejected and the percentage of the total amount of production that was rejected. Rejected production events are highlighted in yellow.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

You can click on a production event to view the Alarm Details By Production Event Web Part.

To use this Web Part, you must:

- Configur products. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configur production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configur alarm templates. For more information on this topic, click here.

| Reel | #High | #Med | #Low | |
|---------------------|-------|------|------|---|
| 214M0642 (Consumed) | 1 | 0 | 0 | ^ |
| P14M0701 (Consumed) | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| P14M0702 (Consumed) | O | 0 | 0 | |
| 214 M0703 (Hold) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| P14M0704 (Consumed) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| P14M0705 (Consumed) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 214M0706 (Consumed) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| P14M0707 (Consumed) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

To configure the Production Event Alarms By Unit Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Unit tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Production Event Search By Unit Web Part

The Production Event Search By Unit Web Part lists all production events on the selected production units that occurred during the specified period of time.

This Web Part requires the following parameters:

- At least one production unit
- Start and end time

You can also filter on:

- Production status
- Event number
- If in process

The Web Part provides the following information:

- Events: The production event. Click a production event to view the Event Detail Web report.
- **Unit**: The production unit the event occurred on. Click on a production unit to view the <u>Unit</u> <u>Time Accounting Web report</u>.
- Product: The product that was produced.

- **Conformance**: If all variables are within target, then conformance is Good. If one or more variables are in warning, then conformance is Warning. If one or more variables are in reject, then conformance is Reject.
- Status: The status of the production event.
- **Dimensions**: The final dimensions of the product.
- **Timestamp**: The production event timestamp. Click on a timestamp to view the Event Time Accounting Web report.

| Sparch Results 1 | For Eventellinite | Pt Machine | Pl Coster #1 Pl Cost | or #2 Pt Sumer | #1, P1 Super #2, P1 Winder #1, P1 Winder #2, P1 Roll Wrap, P1 Sheeter, |
|------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| Events | Unit | Product | Conformance | Status | Dimensions |
| P16T1403 | P1 Coater#1 | \$00kss | Good | Consumed | Weight=31,979.0 ks, Lengt=67,490.0 LF, V4dh=300.0 in |
| P10T1402 | P1 Costar #1 | 500kas | Good | Consumed | Weight+33,237 D bo, Length+71,001 D LF, Width=297 D in |
| P1071-07 | F1 Costar #1 | SOGloss | Good | Concurrent | Weight=37,585.0 lbs, Length=78,067.0 LF, Weigh=304.0 in |
| E147.0400 | E1.Coater#1 | 50Gkass | Good | Condument | Weight=36,624.0 lbs, Length=76,096.0 LF, Width=297.0 in |
| P1011-901 | E1 Coder#1 | \$D3kss | Good | Cinquined | Weight-37,628.0 lbs., Length-78,047.0 LF, Weith-305.0 in |
| F167-1370 | P1 Costar#1 | 500kee | 0ood | Condumed | Weight+36,678.0 lbs, Length+78,063.0 LF, Width+298.0 in |
| P1011404 | P1 Costar#1 | 500kess | Good | Consumed | Weight=36,677.0 lbs, Lengtr=78,136.0 LF, Weith=298.0 in |
| E1413-50 | E1.Coster.#1 | 500kess | 0008 | Consumed | Weight-30,080.0 like, Length-63,896.0 LF, Weith-297.0 in |
| PISTING | P1.Costec#1 | 5DOkee | 0000 | Consumed . | Weight=37,494.0 lbs., Langth=78,040.0 LF, Weith=305.0 in |
| PISTING | P1 Coster#1 | 500kmm | Good | Consumed | Weight+32,003.0 bis, Length=67,456.0 LF, Weight=300.0 in |
| P1511389 | P1 Coster#1 | 50Gloss | Good | Consument | Weight=36,705.0 lbs, Longlh=78,201.0 LF, Weight=297.0 in |
| P15T136H | E1 Coster #1 | 5004011 | Good | Constant | Weight=23,909.0 lbs., Length=49,717.0 LF, Weith=305.0 in |
| P15T1207 | P1 Coster#1 | 50Gloss | Good | Comment | Weight=20,249.0 lbs. Length=42,596.0 LF, Weith=301.0 in |
| P1671306 | P1 Coater#1 | SOGIOSS | Good | Opposed | Weight+10,144.0 lbs, Lengthy21,346.0 LF, Weith+301.0 in |
| P15T1303 | P1 Coster#1 | 60Gloss | Good | Consumed | Weight=36,580.0 lbs, Length=78,105.0 LF, Weith=297.0 in |
| F1071302 | E1.Coater#1 | 5004000 | Good | Consument | Weight=35,119.0 kis, Length=74,465.0 LF, V4ith=299.0 in |
| P16T1368 | P1 Coatec#1 | \$00kes | Good | Consumed | Weight+29,970.0 lbs, Length+63,047.0 LF, Weith+297.0 in |
| P1615301 | E1 Coster #1 | 50Gkoss | Good | Circuited | Weight+27,107.0 km, Length=56,815.0 LF, Weith=302.0 in |
| P1611357 | P1 Coster#1 | 600koss | Good | Consumeri | Weight=36,839.0 lbs, Length=78,066.0 LF, Weith=299.0 in |
| P1011300 | P1 Coater#1 | 5003055 | Good | Cooquineil | Weight+36,857.0 lbs., Length=78,054.0 LF, W4:th=298.0 in |
| P.107.1359 | P1.Conter#1 | 500kos | Ocod | Consumed | Weight-28,294.0 lbs, Length-60,386.0 LF, Weith-296.0 in |
| PISTOSS | El Coster#1 | 5DOkass | Ocod | Connel | Weight=16,689.0 lts_Length=35,457.0 LF, Width=299.0 in |
| P1611364 | P1 Costs:#1 | 500kass | Good | Concurred | Weight=38,735.0 lbs, Lengtr=78,131.0 LF, Weith=298.0 in |
| EISTIDS | El.Coster#1 | 5004088 | Good | Canaumed | Weight-36,972.0 lbs, Length=78,055.0 LF, Vikith=301.0 in |
| E107.1200 | #1.Coster#3 | 5004088 | Good | Smauned | Weight-37,239.0 lbs, Longh-78,128.0 LF, Weith-302.0 in |
| PISTOR | E1 Coster#1 | SOCIONS | Good | Smoonet | Weight+31,413.0 biz, Langth+67,467.0 LF, V4dth+296.0 in |
| 01011010 | Di l'ostar di | 50Ghree | Gnot | Constant. | Wainten's 711 films Landow 78 111 file (Adding 20) film |

To configure the Production Event Search By Unit Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Units tab**, select the production units.
- 4. On the Statuses tab, select the statuses to include on this report.
- 5. On the **Options** tab, filter by product, event number, or only production events that are currently in process, if desired.
- 6. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Production Event Search Dialog Web Part

The Production Event Search Dialog Web Part allows you to search for production events:

- On a specific production unit
- With a specific production status
- By product code

- Over a certain period of time. The options are:
 - o Today
 - o Yesterday
 - o Last 3 Days
 - o Last 7 Days
 - o Last 30 Days
 - o Last Month
 - This Month

You can type all or part of a process order in the **Search** box. You can use standard SQL wildcards, such as %. When you click **Search**, the <u>Production Event Search By Units Web Part</u> appears.

| 25214 | | - |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Unit | <0288-DFM_DCM:Componenter> | |
| Status | <any></any> | |
| Product C | ode | |
| Time | Today | - |

Production Event Status List By Units Web Part

The Production Event Status List By Units Web Part displays the production events that occurred on the selected production units. When you configure this Web Part, you can:

- Select multiple production units across multiple production lines.
- Specify the production status(es) you want to include on this Web Part.
- Select multiple variables.

To use this Web Part, you must configure:

- Products. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Specifications. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: event dimensions. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: alarms. For more information on this topic, click here.

This Web Part provides the following information:

• **Reel:** This column will be named whatever name you used when you configured your production event. It lists each event that matches the criteria you used when you configured the Web Part. You can click on an event to view the Event Detail Web Report.

- **Unit:** The production unit on which the event occurred. Click a unit to view the Unit Time Accounting Web report.
- **Location:** The inventory location. You must configure the production unit as an inventory point when you edit the production unit properties in the Unit Properties Configuration dialog box. The location information is entered on the Inventory Locations tab.
- Start: The start time of the production event.
- End: The end time of the production event.
- **Age:** The number of hours and minutes from the current time to when the production event ended (current time end time). The format is **HH:MM**.
- Product: The product code of the product that was produced.
- Status: The production status of the production event.
- **Time:** The amount of time the production event has been in its current status. The current time less the timestamp that the production event transitioned to its current status.
- Weight: The Dimension X of the product that was produced during this production event. The actual title of this column is determined by the information entered when the production event was configured.
- Length: The Dimension Y of the product that was produced during this production event. The actual title of this column is determined by the information entered when the production event was configured. This information is from the Production Event Configuration dialog box.
- Width: The Dimension Z of the product that was produced during this production event. The actual title of this column is determined by the information entered when the production event was configured. This information is from the Production Event Configuration dialog box.
- **Diameter:** The Dimension A of the product that was produced during this production event. The actual title of this column is determined by the information entered when the production event was configured. This information is from the Production Event Configuration dialog box.
- **% Tested:** The percentage of variables tested during this production event. Click a link to view the Event Detail Web report.
- % **Conf:** If all variables are within target, then conformance is Good. If one or more variables are in warning, then conformance is Warning. If one or more variables are in reject, then conformance is Reject. The number in parentheses () is the percentage of variables that have data. The variable must have Conformance Variable selected in the Variable sheet. Click a link to view the Event Detail Web report.
- User: The electronic signature of the person who gave user verification.
- Approver: The electronic signature of the person who gave approver verification.
- Alarms: The number of high, medium, and low alarms that occurred during the production event. Click a link to view the <u>Alarm List By Units Web Part</u>.
- Variables: The variables listed in the variable parameter.

| Real | Unit | Location | Start | End | Age | Product | Status | Time | Weight | Length | Width | Diamoter | % Tested | % Carf | Signature | Alarms |
|------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|----------|------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| P DE LOOS | PT MARINE | | 7.6 3(3005 7 40 00 AM | 783200575810 48 | 0.12 | \$200kus | Corgente | | 30,7213 Ra | SINED LF | 2013 0 | 02 e | | Manings | - | 100 |
| | PI MARINE | | 7#3/0005718/05 AM | 74 5000 7 58 00 AM | 0.04 | \$208115 | Curpture | 0.12 | 20724.8 84 | 10,007.0 1.7 | 204.8 10 | 10.0 | - | Maningh | + | |
| PIEROD: | fr Martina | | 7.830005 K 58.00 AM | 7/L500057.14.00.4M | 0.96 | SOGere | Catanda | 0.54 | 27,282.6 Av | 91,788.0.17 | 2058.0 | 00 m | - 4121 | Rental | ÷ | 1000 |
| £181526 | ELMation | (a) | 7/13/0505 8:34 00 AM | 77.50005 8:52:00 AM | 110 | StOres | Complete | 110 | 30,735.0 km | 433280 UF | 305.1 m | 10 H | 11.15 | tennet | • | 100 |
| e constant | ELMaduta | | F# 38305 K (2:05 AM | TR 3(2001 6:30:00 AH | 1.40 | 500688 | Cargitte | 1.38 | 20,006.0 810 | 83,995.0 UF | 305.0 H | 00.00 | 23428 | NADINAN | 4 | 100 |
| 1111110 | ELManna | (*) | 7/13/03/05 E E3 00 AM | 77.30000.0000.000 | 210 | TOOLES. | Curiyihti | 200 | 25,029.0 810 | 81,207.0 1,7 | 205.2 + | 00.90 | 25.23 | RAILICA | | |
| EXELUTIO | E2.MARINE | + | 7//300058.04.00 AM | 7/13/2015 5:46:00 AM | 224 | 8000mm | Carpide | 210 | 37,962.0 Bin | 75,056.0 LF | 351 0 | 00.0 | 4123 | RADIAN | | |
| ***** | PLNARIN | ÉR I | TH 20005 E-00 00 AM | 2430001553430.444 | 246 | 1004111 | Carténile | 240 | 35,741.8,86 | 61,823.01.1.4 | 3047.16 | 100.00 | 1623 | Rannah | | |
| tuma sana | CLNAROS | 1. 1 | 7/13/3005 4 44 00 AM | 743000550200 AM | 3.08 | \$008mm | Camplefie | 3.06 | 20,737.8 . bos | 10,915.0 LF | 305.5 m | 0.8 m | (6123) | Naman . | • | |
| P-1815200 | CLMs888 | (+) | 7//30305 4 18:00 AM | EA.320014-40.00.4H | 330 | - | Carabée | 3.36 | 31,373.0.84 | 70,003.0 1.0 | 305.0 P | | 843 | Rattings | | |
| CID I SID | CI.Mattura | (e) | 7/1 2/2005 4/02 00 AM | 7/13/2000 & 10:00 AM | 252 | RORess | Corpute | 3 50 | 30,863.0 Bet | 81,040 17 | 201.0 | 10.0 | 823 | WARDINAN. | | |
| EINATATA | ELMANDE | + | 7/13/20095 3:38:00 AM | 77303852568144 | 4.16 | 100m | Carutiere | 412 | MORE IN | BLATSH LF | 354 1 | 88 m | 21.05 | Hannek | | 006 |
| rico ista | P1 NAMES | + | 7.4 3:0005 3:17 00 AM | 7/12/2005 2:34:00 /## | 8.30 | \$006mm | Campion | 4.24 | 29,020 0 Bet | 90,342.0 LF | 305.2 W | 00 m | nes | Names. | -: | |
| 11111121 | ELManna | | T# 30005 2-50 00 AM | T430099121200.404 | 4.90 | Stome | Complete | 4.91 | 37,705.0 8+ | 78,302.0 1.9 | - | 0.0 m | 38.23 | Kannah | | 000 |
| *18.8328 | PINADOR | 7/ | 7/13/3005 2 32:00 AM | FA 30005 2:50:00 AM | 5.20 | Solene | Compreter | 518 | 30,805.8 8x | 63,832.0 1.7 | 704.8 m | -0.8 m | 413 | Farman | | |
| £1825284 | CLManne | lσ. | 7432052100LAM | 77,30385228187.44 | 847 | Spines | Complete | 141 | 30,720.0 8w | - | 353 n | 88 m | 84.5 | Farmers | - | |
| CITA SATA | C1.MARINE | 2 | 7/F3/2005 1 44 00 AM | 77 32305 2 96 97 446 | 8.04 | 9009445 | Complete | 8.22 | 37,8001 Au | PROFER LA | 3853 # | 88 m | +128 | Wannes | - | |
| PIEUCE | Presson | 12 - L | THE DISCOUT & 201002 AM | 771300031144.00.498 | 825 | BOOMER | Corports | 838 | 35,530 8 8s | 63,361 U LF | 394.2 11 | 0.0 m | 20.016 | maninga | (a) | |
| PIEICE | PINARRA | ļ., | 2113030510400.4M | 74 30305 1 32 00 494 | 8.48 | StGent | Congrister | 14 | 31,829.0 ks | 61.679.0 LF | 3053 # | .00 m. | - | maningh | 4 | 000 |
| P181120 | PINANNA | - | 2// 30105 12 HI (8 AM | 7430005100054# | 710 | NORM | Carginia | 210 | 27,306.8 km | - | 385.0 | 10.0 | - | Maningh | | 000 |
| CINI LANS | C1 Mailure | 1 | 7/13/2005 12:20:00 AM | T# 3(2)(05 12:30:00 AM | 1.22 | *DORMS | Ceremon | 2.00 | 30,769.0 fts | \$1,918.0 LF | 305 F | 02 m. | 8123 | Bannah | 2 H | 000 |

To configure the Production Event Status List By Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Units tab**, select the production units.
- 4. On the Statuses tab, select the statuses to include on this report.
- 5. On the Variables tab, select the variables to include on this report.
- 6. On the Columns tab, select the columns of information to include on this report.
- 7. On the **Finish** tab, click **Finish**.

Production Statistics By Lines Web Part

The Production Statistics By Lines Web Part displays statistics for selected production lines over a specified period of time.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Gicon.

To use this Web Part, you must:

- Capture production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture downtime events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure central specifications. For more information on this topic, click here.

This Web Part provides the following information:

• **Production:** The total production for all production lines during the specified period of time. Hover over the graphic to view totals for the actual production amount, the target production amount, and the reject production amount.

- **Net Rate:** The actual production / the total time to produce. Hover over the graphic to view detailed information.
- **Schedule Deviation:** The total amount of time that actual production time deviated from the planned production time.
- **Speed:** This is calculated as: (actual production + yield loss + quality loss) / run-time minutes. In other words, it's the desired production / the planned run time.

| Production | Net Rate 75.57 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Schedule Deviation -317:43 | Speed 93.36 |
| | Го 12/30/2004 12:00:00 АМ 🕔 |

To configure the Production Statistics By Lines Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the **Report Parameters tab**, click the **Edit Parameter** button.
- 3. On the Lines tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Quality Statistics By Variables Web Part

The Quality Statistics By Variables Web Part provides a variety of overall statistics for a single variable over the specified period of time.

This Web Part provides a comparison of the actual (test) variable values against the target values.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** Sicon.

To use this Web Part, you must:

- Configure products. For more information, click here.
- Capture values in variables. For more information, click here.
- Configure alarms. For more information, click here.
- Configure specifications. For more information, click here.

For Cpk, Ppk, Pp, and Cp, the color values indicate the following:

• Red indicates the value is less than 1.

- **Yellow** indicates the value is between 1 and 1.33.
- **Green** indicates the value is greater than 1.33.

For High, Med, and Low (alarms), the color values indicate the following:

- Red is used for the High alarm box to indicate that there is one or more high alarms.
- Blue is used for the Med alarm box to indicate that there is one or more medium alarms.
- Light blue is used for the Low alarm box to indicate that there is one or more low alarms.
- Green is used on all three alarms types to indicate that there are no alarms.

For %Test, %Conf, %Dev, and %Sigma, the color values indicate the following:

- **Red** indicates the value is in reject.
- Blue indicates the value is in warning.
- Green indicates the value is in target.

This Web Part provides the following information:

- **High:** This is the percentage of variables that had an alarm with a high priority. Click the number to view the <u>Alarm List By Variables Web Part</u>.
- **Med:** This is the percentage of variables that had an alarm with a medium priority. Click the number to view the <u>Alarm List By Variables Web Part</u>.
- Low: This is the percentage of variables that had an alarm with a low priority. Click the number to view the <u>Alarm List By Variables Web Part</u>.
- **#Samples:** The number of samples used in the calculations.
- %Conf: The percentage of variables that were in conformance, which is calculated as:

(sum (number of values in target * number of test values)) / total number tested

For example, if Variable A had 3 out of 10 values in target, Variable B had 6 out of 10 values in target, and Variable C had 9 out of 10 values in target, then the % conformance would be 60% (18/30)

- **Cpk:** The process capability index. For detailed information on Cpk, see Variable Property Definitions: Cpk.
- **Ppk:** The process performance index. For detailed information on Ppk, see Variable Property Definitions: Ppk.
- **Cp:** The process capability ratio. For detailed information on Cp, see Variable Property Definitions: Cp.
- **Pp:** The process performance indicator. For detailed information on Pp, see Variable Property Definitions: Pp.
- **%Dev:** This is calculated as follows:

sum (CoefficientVariationTarget * number tested) / sum (number tested) where CoefficientVariationTarget = (standard deviation of the Target Deviation / minimum target value) * 100.00 where Target Deviation = variable result value – variable target value • %Sigma: This is calculated as follows:

(sum (Standard Deviation / Average * 100.00 * number tested)) / sum (number tested) where Standard Deviation = standard deviation of the results for each variable and Average = average of the results for each variable

• %Test: The percentage of variables that had result values, calculated as follows:

sum (number of non-null values for each variable) / sum (total number of samples)

| amoos ^{al} | htness (Lab) (9/27/2005 12:2 | | < >> 05 11:57:20 AM) |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| срк | ^{Ррк} | ср | ^{Рр} |
| 0.19 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.24 |
| High | Med | Low | #Samples |
| O | <u>1</u> | O | 108 |
| %Test | %Conf | %Dev | %Sigma |
| 1.85 % | 50.0 % | 1.75 % | 1.72 % |

To configure the Quality Statistics By Variables Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Variable tab, select the unit, then the slave unit (if applicable), and next select the variable.
- 4. Click Next.
- 5. On the **Start Time and End Time tab**, select the period of time you want to retrieve information for.
- 6. Click Next.
- 7. On the Product Filter tab, select the products you want to retrieve information for.
- 8. Click Next.
- 9. On the Cpk Mode tab, select either Cpk Weighted Average or Cpk by Product. If you select Cpk Weighted Average, calculations are made across all products. If you select Cpk by Product, calculations are made per product and the user will be able to scroll through all available products with the arrows in the top right of the web part display.
- 10. Click Next.
- 11. On the **Options** tab, select the **Filter Non-Productive Time** check box if you want to exclude non-productive time from the calculations.
- 12. Click Next.
- 13. On the Finish tab, click Finish.

Specification Search By Units Web Part

The Specification Search By Units Web Part returns a list of products for the selected production units. When you click a product link, you can view the <u>Specification By Unit Web report</u>, which lists all specifications for the selected product on the date that you specified when you created this Web Part.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** icon.

To use this Web Part, you must have:

- Configured products. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configured production events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configured specifications. For more information on this topic, click here.

This Web Part provides the following information:

- **Product Code:** The product code of the product that was produced on the production unit during the time specified. Click the link to view the <u>Specification By Unit Web report</u>.
- Description: The description of the product.
- Unit: The production unit on which the product was run.

| Search Results For Product Specifications (Product = Any) | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Product Code | Description | Unit | | | | |
| 50Dup | 50GlossDup | (37) | | | | |
| 50 G loss | 50# Gloss | - | | | | |
| 60Gloss | 60# Gloss | - | | | | |
| <u>60Matte</u> | 60# Matte | - | | | | |
| 70Gloss | 70# Gloss | | | | | |
| 70Matte | 70# Matte | 170 | | | | |
| 80 G loss | 80# Gloss | 145 | | | | |

To configure the Specification Search By Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the Units tab, select the production units.
- 4. On the **Timestamp tab**, specify the timestamp for the report.
- 5. On the **Options tab**, filter by product code, if desired.
- 6. On the Finish tab, click the Finish button to save your changes and to exit.

Specification Search Dialog Web Part

The Specification Search Dialog Web Part is used for searching for specification on a specific production unit at a specific time. When you click **Search**, the <u>Specification Search By Units Web Part</u> opens.

| ssd | Microsoft Interne | et Explorer | |
|------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Sea | rch For Specificat | tions | 60 |
| Unit | P1 Machine | | * |
| Time | 7/14/2005 | 11:50:39 AM | |
| | | | Search |
| | | | > |

To use the Specification Search Dialog Web Part

- 1. From the Unit list, select the production unit.
- 2. In the **Time** box, enter the date and time for which you want to retrieve specifications. Click the **button** to view an interactive calendar from which you can select a date. The time is

the current time. Clicking the button next to the time will update the time to the current time.

- 3. In the **Search** box, you can type all or part of the product code for which you want to search.
- 4. Click Search.

Unit OEE Web Part

The Unit OEE Web Part displays OEE and other statistical information on a unit-by-unit basis. This Web Part is a summary that provides several opportunities to drill down further into your process.

If the report start time or end time falls outside of an event start or end time, then loading time for events partially outside the reporting period are calculated. The production for the event is awarded to the reporting period on the basis of the following proration:

(Total Event Production / Total Event Loading Time) x Event Loading Time Within Reporting Period

In cases where the last event in the specified reporting period has not yet ended, the Report End Date for all calculations is actually the end date of the last completed event. That is, all availability and production calculations are based on the end date/time of the last completed event, and not the specified reporting end date.

In order to use this Web Part, you must first:

Create the plant model

- Create products (steps to create products and specifications are required only if you will use specification alarms)
- Create variables on a production unit
- Add products to the production unit
- Enter specification limits for those variables on the production unit for the selected products
- Populate variables with data (Autolog, Historian tag, Calculations, etc.)

| Unit | | Net Production | | Actual Speed | | Ideal Speed | | Performance Rate % | | Waste | | Quality Rate % | | Run Time | Loading Time | Availab Rate % | % OEE | Alarms |
|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|------------|-------|-------------------|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 0 | P1 Coater#1 | 0.0 | lbs | 0.00 | lbs/min | 0.00 | lbs/min | 0.0% | | 0.0 | lbs | <u>0.0%</u> | | 1 00:00:00 | 1 00:00:00 | <u>100.0%</u> | <u>0.0%</u> | <u>o</u> o o |
| 0 | P1 Machine | 2,335,503.0 | lbs | 2289.46 | lbs/min | 2200.00 | lbs/min | <u>100.0%</u> | | 125,671.26 | lbs | <u>94.9%</u> | | 17:55:00 | 1 00:00:00 | <u>74.7%</u> | <u>70.8%</u> | 15 3 0 |
| 0 | <u>P1 Super#1</u> | 0.0 | lbs | 0.00 | lbs/min | 0.00 | lbs/min | 0.0% | | 0.0 | lbs | <u>0.0%</u> | | 1 00:00:00 | 1 00:00:00 | <u>100.0%</u> | <u>0.0%</u> | <u> </u> |
| 0 | P1 Winder#1 | <u>0.0</u> | lbs | 0.00 | lbs/min | 0.00 | lbs/min | <u>0.0%</u> | | 0.0 | lbs | <u>0.0%</u> | | 1 00:00:00 | 1 00:00:00 | <u>100.0%</u> | <u>0.0%</u> | 000 |
| 0 | Summary | 2,335,503.0 | Units | 456.20 | Units/min | 550.00 | Units/min | 82.9% | | 125,671.26 | Units | 94.9% | | 3 17:55:00 | 4 00:00:00 | <u>93.7%</u> | 73.7% | - |

The Unit OEE Web Part provides the following information:

- **Unit Name:** The production unit for which the row of data is retrieved and/or calculated. Click the link to view the <u>Unit Time Accounting</u> report.
- **Net Production:** The amount of production from the unit being reported on. The value is returned in the ActualProduction output variable of the spCMN_GetUnitStatistics stored procedure. Click the link to view the <u>Product Statistics By Unit</u> report.
- Actual Speed: The actual speed at which the machine is operating. (Net Production + Total Waste/Uptime Minutes)
- **Ideal Speed:** The target operating speed of the unit, returned by the spCMN_GetUnitStatistics stored procedure.
- **Performance Rate %:** The performance rate of the unit based on the Actual and Ideal Speeds (Actual Speed/Ideal Speed * 100). Click the link to view the <u>Performance Distribution</u> report.
- **Waste:** The quality loss from the unit, returned by the spCMN_GetUnitStatistics stored procedure.
- **Quality Rate %:** Percentage of good product (Net Production/[Net Production + Waste] * 100). Click the link to view the Quality Distribution report.
- **Run Time:** The time that the machine has been running, returned by the spCMN_GetUnitStatistics stored procedure. In other words, it is the planned production time less any downtime. Format: DD HH:MM:SS
- **Loading Time:** The time during the reporting period that were consumed in a loading phase. It is the period of the report in minutes (that is, report start time minus report end time), less the TotalUnavailableMinutes, less the TotalOutsideAreaMinutes. In other words, it is the planned production time. Format: DD HH:MM:SS
- Available Rate %: The percentage of time the machine is available. Run Time/Loading Time. Click the link to view the <u>Operating Downtime Distribution</u> report.
- **% OEE:** Quality Rate * Performance Rate * Available Rate. Click the link to vew the <u>OEE</u> <u>Summary</u> report.
- **Alarms:** The number of alarms that have occurred on the unit during the reporting period. Click the links to view the <u>Alarm List By Units</u> report.
- Summary:
 - Net Production: The sum of the net production amounts for all units on the report

- Actual Speed: (ΣNet Production + ΣTotal Waste)/ΣUptime Minutes
- o Ideal Speed: ΣIdeal Production/ΣLoading Time
- Performance Rate %: ΣActual Speed/ΣIdeal Speed
- **Waste:** The sum of the waste amounts for all units on the report
- Quality Rate %: (ΣNet Production/[ΣNet Production + ΣWaste] * 100)
- **Run Time:** The sum of the run times for all units on the report
- Loading Time: The sum of the loading times for all units on the report
- Available Rate %: ΣRun Time/ΣLoading Time
- o % OEE: ΣQuality Rate * ΣPerformance Rate * ΣAvailable Rate

To configure the Unit OEE Web Part

- 1. Log in to the Web Part Administrator. How?
- 2. Click the Manage Web Part Templates tab.
- 3. On the Configure Available Web Parts tab, select Unit OEE.
- 4. In the lower part of the dialog box, click the Report Parameters tab.
- 5. In **Parameters**, select a parameter. Corresponding values appear in **Parameter Value**.
- 6. If you wish to edit a value, click Edit Parameter to open the appropriate dialog box.
- 7. Click WebPart Properties to configure the appearance and behavior of the Web Part in a browser.
- 8. Click the Report Schedule tab to choose scheduling options.
- 9. When you are finished, close the Web Part Administrator.

Waste Distribution Charts by Units Web Part

The Waste Distribution Charts by Units Web Part displays the amount of waste for a specific period of time that is attributed to a specific location (unit), fault, reason level, product, and crew. Click the **Table** icon \blacksquare to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** icon \bowtie to display the information as a bar chart.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** icon **(**).

Terms

- MAPE (Mean Amount Per Event): total waste amount/ number of waste events
- **MABE** (Mean Amount Between Events): This is the mean amount that was produced between waste events.

To use this Web Part, you must first:

- Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Capture waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Attach a reason tree to your waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Configure products and product changes. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Attach faults to your waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- optional: Include crew/shift schedule information.



When the Web Part is in **Bar Chart** view, each bar represents the total amount of waste assigned to a specific attribute, such as a reason. In **Bar Chart** view, you can click one of the bars to get a more granular view of your waste. For example, on the **Location** tab, you can click one of the bars for a specific location to view only the information specific to that location.

In Table view, this Web Part provides the following information:

• Location tab:

- **Location:** This is a list of the location (unit) where the waste event(s) occurred.
- o Total: This is the total amount of waste for the specific location.
- MAPE: This is the mean amount of waste for the specific location.
- **MABE:** This is the mean amount that was produced between waste events for the specific location.
- o % Total: This is the percent total of waste attributed to the specific location.
- **# Events:** This is the number of waste events that occurred at the specific location.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of waste for all locations and for the number of events for all locations.
- Fault tab:

If no fault has been attached to the waste event, then the fault will be "Unspecified."

- **Fault:** This is a list of the fault(s) assigned to the waste events.
 - **Total:** This is the total amount waste for the fault.
 - **MAPE:** This is the mean amount of waste for the specific fault.
 - **MABE:** This is the mean amount that was produced between waste events for the specific fault.
 - **% Total:** This is the percent total of waste attributed to the specific fault.
 - **# Events:** This is the number of waste events that occurred at the specific fault.
 - **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of waste for all faults and for the number of events for all faults.

Reason Level tab(s):

There will be a tab for each reason level in the associated reason tree.

- \circ **Reason:** This is a list of the reason(s) assigned to the waste events.
- **Total:** This is the total amount of time attributed to waste for the reason.
- **MAPE:** This is the total mean amount of waste for the specific reason.
- **MABE:** This is the mean amount that was produced between waste events for the specific reason.
- **% Total:** This is the percent total of waste attributed to the specific reason.
- # Events: This is the number of waste events that occurred at the specific reason.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of waste for all reasons and for the number of events for all reasons.
- Product tab:
 - **Product:** This is a list of the product(s) which were being run when the waste event(s) occurred.
 - **Total:** This is the total amount of waste for the specific product.
 - o MAPE: This is the total mean amount of waste for the specific product.
 - **MABE:** This is the mean amount that was produced between waste events for the specific product.
 - **% Production:** This is the percent of total production that was waste.
 - **% Total:** This is the percent total of waste attributed to the specific product.
 - o **# Events:** This is the number of waste events associated with the specific product.
 - **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of waste for all products, fault percent and number of events.
- Crew tab:
 - o Crew: This is a list of the Crew shifts when the waste event(s) occurred.
 - o Total: This is the total amount of time attributed to waste for the specific Crew.
 - MAPE: This is the total mean amount of waste for the specific Crew.

- **MABE:** This is the mean amount that was produced between waste events for the specific Crew.
- o % Total: This is the percent total of waste attributed to the specific Crew.
- **# Events:** This is the number of waste events that occurred at the specific Crew.
- **Totals:** Totals are provided for the amount of waste for all crews and for the number of events for all crews.

To configure the Waste Distribution Charts by Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Units** tab, select the units you want to include on this report.
- 4. On the **Start Time and End Time_**tab, select the period of time for which you want waste information retrieved.
- 5. On the **Options** tab, select one or more of the following:
- ProductFilter: Enter a product description or code to filter on that product.
- •
- 6. On the **Finish** tab, click the **Finish** button to save your changes and to exit.

Waste Top N Charts by Units Web Part

The Waste Top N Charts by Units Web Part displays the most time-consuming level 1 reasons for waste. When you configure the Web Part, you specify the number of reasons you want included in the Web Part. The default value is 10 reasons.

The **Summary tab** displays the total amount of waste for each reason, the MATR for each reason, the MABF for each reason, the percent of total waste attributed to each reason, and the number of waste events for each reason. The Summary information is available only in Table view.

The Total Amount tab displays the total amount of waste attributed to each reason.

The **MATR tab** displays the mean amount of waste for each reason. In Bar Chart view, each bar represents the total amount of MATR waste for each reason. In Table view, the total MATR waste, minimum MATR waste, maximum MATR waste, and the MATR standard deviation are provided for each reason.

The **MABF tab** displays the mean waste amount between failure for each reason. In Bar Chart view, each bar represents the total amount of MABF waste for each reason. In Table view, the total MABF waste amount is provided for each reason.

Click the **Table** icon \blacksquare to display the information in a table format or click the **Graph** icon \bowtie to display the information as a bar chart.

The reporting time period is displayed at the bottom of the Web Part. To adjust the reporting period, click the **Clock** icon **(**).

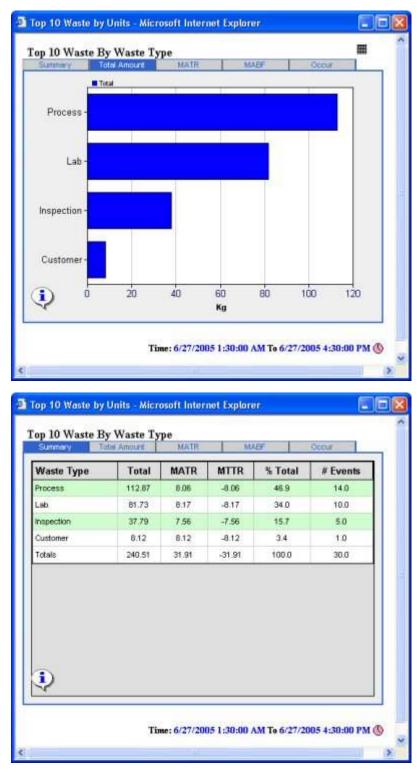
Terms

- MATR (Mean Amount To Repair): total waste amount/ number of waste events
- **MABF** (Mean Amount Between Failure): This is the mean amount that was produced in between waste events.

To use this Web Part, you must first:

• Configure your plant model. For more information on this topic, click here.

- Capture waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.
- Attach a reason tree to your waste events. For more information on this topic, click here.



To configure the Waste Top N Charts by Units Web Part

- 1. Create the web part. How?
- 2. On the Report Parameters tab, click the Edit Parameter button.
- 3. On the **Units tab**, select the production units.

- 4. On the Start and End Time tab, specify the report time.
- 5. On the **CrewFilter tab**, filter by specific crew, if desired.
- 6. On the **LocationFilter tab**, filter by a specific fault, if desired.
- 7. On the Waste Reason tab, filter by downtime reason, if desired.
- 8. On the **Options** tab, filter by product, fault, report level, the number of reasons to include on the report (Top N), and whether to filter out non-productive time, if desired.
- 9. On the Finish tab, click Finish.